Appendix A4.1 – Executed EMO Contract BEAM Academy

TORCHLIGHT ACADEMY SCHOOLS, LLC.

SERVICES AGREEMENT

, a North Carolina non-profit corporation (the

This Services Agreement ("Agreement") by and between Torchlight Academy Schools, LLC., a North Carolina

"School") is effective this | 18 day of August 2019 (the "Effective Date"). For purposes of this Agreement,

"T.A.S." and the School shall be referred to collectively as the Parties."
RECITALS
WHEREAS, the School was issued a Charter Contract by the North Carolina State Board of Education (the
"Authorizer") to operate a public charter school pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. 115C-238.29 et seq. (the "Authorizing
Law"); and
WHEREAS, the Parties desire to work together to promote educational excellence and innovation based on T.A.S.'s
school design, comprehensive educational program and management principles; and
WHEREAS, the Parties desire to set forth the terms and conditions of such a relationship in this Agreement;
NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, including the mutual promise and benefits contained in this

ARTICLE I

Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

CONTRACTING RELATIONSHIP

- A. <u>Services.</u> Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and as permitted by applicable law, the School hereby contracts with T.A.S. for the provision of certain educational, business administration, facility, and management services, including without limitation, all labor, equipment, and materials necessary for the provision of the same, as set forth herein (collectively, the "Services").
- B. <u>Charter.</u> This Agreement shall: (i) be subject to and comply with the terms and conditions of the Charter Contract and the School's Charter Application (collectively, the "Charter"): and (ii) not be construed to interfere with the constitutional, statutory, or fiduciary duties of the School's Board of Directors (the "Board"). In the event of a conflict between any term or condition of this Agreement and any term or condition of the Charter, the term or condition of the Charter shall govern.
- C. Independent Contractor. T.A.S. shall provide the Services as an independent contractor, and not as an employee, partner, agent, or associate of the School. This independent contractor relationship shall extend to the officers, directors, employees, and representatives of T.A.S. Consistent with the status of an independent contractor, T.A.S. reserves to itself the right to designate the means and methods of accomplishing the objectives and purposes of this Agreement consistent with Authorizing Law and the Charter. The relationship between the Parties is based solely on the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and the terms and conditions of any other written agreement between the Parties.
- D. Designations and Appointments.

corporation ("T.A.S."), and BEAM Academy

- 1. T.A.S., including its directors, officers, and employees are hereby designated as "other School Officials having a legitimate educational interest in education records" for purposes of the Family Educational Right and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. 1232g et seq. (FERPA).
- 2. T.A.S., its directors, officers, and employees may be designated by the School for other purposes by a written resolution of the Board.

ARTICLE II TERM & TERMINATION

A. Term.

This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date, and unless terminated as set forth herein, shall continue until the termination or expiration of the Charter currently in effect, inclusive of any Charter re-authorization or renewal periods thereof (the "Term"). The parties acknowledge that the Authorizer, as part of any reauthorization or renewal, may require that the School and T.A.S. submit an amended or restated Agreement for review by the Authorizer. The first school year of this Agreement shall commence July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020, and each school year thereafter shall commence on July 1 and end on June 30 of the following year.

B. Termination

- 1. By the School. The School may terminate this Agreement prior to the end of the Term if T.A.S. fails to remedy a material breach of this Agreement within (60) days after receiving notice from the School of such breach. For purposes of this Subsection, a material breach includes, but is not limited to: (i) T.A.S.'s failure to account for expenditures or pay operating costs pursuant to the Budget (as defined below); (ii) T.A.S.'s failure to follow policies, procedures, rules, regulations or curriculum adopted by the Board, provided they do not violate the Charter, applicable law, or this Agreement; (iii) a receipt by the Board of an unsatisfactory report from an independent education consultant retained by the Board regarding the Services or the School's performance, provided the unsatisfactory performance cannot be adequately corrected or explained; (iv) a determination that this Agreement or its implementation would serve as grounds for suspension, revocation, or non-renewal of the Charter; (v) a determination that this Agreement or its implementation would jeopardize material tax exemptions of the School or its non-profit status; or (vi) any action or inaction by T.A.S. that places the Charter in jeopardy of termination, suspension or revocation.
- 2. By T.A.S. T.A.S. may terminate this Agreement prior to the end of the Term if the Board fails to remedy a material breach of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receiving a notice from T.A.S. of such breach. For purposes of this Subsection, a material breach (which for the sake of the clarity is a default hereunder) includes but is not limited to: (i) T.A.S.'s failure to timely receive any compensation or reimbursement required by this Agreement; or (ii) a suspension, revocation, or non-renewal of the Charter.
- 3. By Either Party. Either party may terminate this Agreement prior to the end of the Term, with just cause, by providing the other party with at least one hundred twenty (120) days prior written notice.
- <u>4.</u> If this Agreement is terminated prior to the end of the Term, and unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, such termination will not become effective until the end of the then-current school year.
 - A. Effect of Termination. Upon the effective date of termination or expiration of this Agreement:
 - 1. T.A.S. shall have the right to remove from the School any equipment or other assets owned or leased by T.A.S.;
 - 2. The School shall pay or reimburse T.A.S. through the Fee (as defined below) for the prepaid portion of any expenses or liabilities incurred by T.A.S. pursuant to the Budget as of the date of such termination or expiration, provided T.A.S. supplies the School with documentation of all such expenses and liabilities;
 - 3. T.A.S. may agree, in its sole discretion, to assist the School for a reasonable amount of time, not to exceed ninety (90) days, and for a reasonable fee, with the School's transition to another administrative, managerial, or services arrangement;
 - 4. T.A.S. shall, if applicable, reasonably assist the School in the execution of a closure and dissolution plan and cooperate in the closure and dissolution process, including without limitation, in any audits and court or other proceedings related thereto; and

5. The party to whom Confidential Information (as defined below) has been disclosed shall, upon request and at the direction of the disclosing party: (i) return such Confidential Information within thirty (30) days, including any copies thereof, and cease its use; or (ii) destroy such Confidential Information and certify such destruction to the disclosing party, except for a single copy thereof which may be retained for the sole purpose of determining the scope of any obligations incurred under this Agreement, and except where disclosure or retention is required by applicable law.

ARTICLE III OBLIGATIONS OF T.A.S.

- A. <u>Manager at Risk</u>. T.A.S. shall be responsible and accountable to the Board for providing the Services. During the Term, T.A.S. shall provide services to the level of funding appropriated by the board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, T.A.S. shall not be required to expend funds on Services in excess of the amount set forth in the Budget but may do so at its discretion.
- B. T.A.S. Educational Program. The School has determined to adopt the T.A.S. educational and academic programs and goals. Subject to the oversight of the Board, T.A.S. shall implement and administer the T.A.S. Educational Program. In the event that T.A.S. reasonably determines that it is necessary or advisable to make material changes to the Educational Program, T.A.S. shall inform the Board of the proposed changes and obtain the Board's approval before making such changes, as well as the Authorizer's approval if required by the Charter or applicable law. The Parties acknowledge and agree that an essential part of the T.A.S. Education Program is its capacity to change in the interest of continuous improvement and efficiency. Not less than annually or as reasonably requested by the Board, T.A.S. shall provide the Board with a report detailing progress made on each of the educational goals set forth in the T.A.S. Educational Program. The school year calendar and the school day schedule shall be approved by the Board as required under the Charter.
- C. <u>All Children Welcome</u>. T.A.S. shall ensure that all students are welcome regardless of race, ethnicity, religion, gender and economic backgrounds.
- D. <u>Services to Students with Disabilities</u>. T.A.S. welcomes students with disabilities at the School. T.A.S. shall provide special education and related services, in conformity with the requirements of applicable law, to students who attend the School.
- E. <u>Educational and Administrative Services</u>. Subject to the oversight of the Board, T.A.S. shall implement operational practices and procedures that are consistent with Board policy, the Charter and applicable law. Such practices and procedures shall include, but are not limited to:
 - 1. Student recruitment and student admissions.
 - 2. Student assessments, including testing, promotion, and retention.
 - 3. The acquisition of instructional materials, equipment and supplies, and the administration of any and all extra-curricular and co-curricular activities and programs included in the Budget.
 - 4. Employment of personnel working at the School and management of all personnel functions, as set forth herein.
 - 5. All aspects of the School's business administration.
 - 6. All aspects of the School's accounting operation, including general ledger management, financial and audit reporting, employee benefits, payroll, and tax compliance.
 - All aspects of food services.
 - 8. All aspects of facilities acquisition, administration and maintenance.

- 9. Student behavior management and discipline.
- F. <u>Location of Services.</u> Other than instruction, and unless prohibited by the Charter or applicable law, T.A.S. may provide the Services, including but not limited to, purchasing, professional development and administrative services, off-site.
- G. <u>Subcontracts.</u> T.A.S. reserves the right to subcontract any and all aspects of the Services. T.A.S. shall not subcontract the oversight of the Educational Program, except as specifically permitted in this Agreement or with prior written approval of the Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board specifically acknowledges and agrees that from time to time T.A.S. may use third parties or independent contractors to assist in the creation and development of Educational Materials (as defined below) that may be used as a part of the T.A.S. Educational Program.
- H. <u>Pupil Performance Standards and Evaluation.</u> T.A.S. shall implement pupil performance evaluations that permit evaluation of the academic progress of each student. T.A.S. shall utilize assessment strategies required by the Charter and applicable law. The Board and T.A.S. shall cooperate in good faith to identify academic goals and methods to assess such academic performance. T.A.S. shall provide the Board with timely reports regarding student performance.
- I. <u>Unusual Events.</u> T.A.S. shall timely notify the Board and the Administrator (as defined below) of any anticipated or known material: (i) health or safety issues, including all mandatory reporting required by applicable law; (ii) labor, employee or funding issues; or (iii) other issues that may reasonably and adversely impact the School's ability to comply with the Charter, applicable law or this Agreement.
- J. School Records. The financial and education records pertaining to the School (collectively, the "School Records"), are property of the School. Except as may be prohibited or limited by the Charter or applicable law, the School Records shall be available to the Board and the Authorizer for their review, and are subject to inspection and copying to the same extent that records of public schools are subject to inspection and copying pursuant to applicable law. All School Records shall be physically or electronically available upon request at the School's physical facility. T.A.S. agrees to comply with the terms pursuant to the Charter regarding information to be made available to the School.
- K. <u>Facility.</u> T.A.S. shall use reasonable efforts to secure a facility to be leased or otherwise provided to the School on terms mutually agreeable to T.A.S. and the Board. Obligations of the Board created under the terms of such lease are to be fulfilled by T.A.S. unless otherwise agreed to in writing by T.A.S. and the Board. The facility shall comply with the requirements of the Charter and applicable law. T.A.S. shall also use reasonable efforts to cause the facility to be furnished with equipment and technology as is reasonably necessary to implement the Educational Program.
- L. <u>Legal Compliance.</u> T.A.S. will implement and enforce rules, regulations and procedures applicable to the School that are consistent with adopted Board policy, if any, and the T.A.S. Educational Program in accordance with the Charter and applicable law, including without limitation, rules, regulations, and policies regarding non-discrimination, discipline, special education, confidentiality and access to records.
- M. <u>Rules and Procedures.</u> T.A.S. will recommend to the Board reasonable rules, regulations, policies and/or procedures applicable to the School. The Board hereby authorizes and directs T.A.S. to enforce such rules, regulations and procedures consistent with Board policy.
- N. <u>Assistance to the Board.</u> T.A.S. shall cooperate with the Board and, to the extent consistent with applicable law, timely furnish the Board with all documents and information necessary for the Board to properly perform its responsibilities under this Agreement, the Charter and all applicable laws.

ARTICLE IV OBLIGATIONS OF THE BOARD

- A. <u>Board Policies</u>. The Board shall be responsible for the fiscal and academic policies of the School. The Board shall exercise good faith in considering the recommendations of T.A.S., including but not limited to, T.A.S.'s recommendations regarding policies, rules, regulations and the Budget (as defined below).
- B. <u>Assistance to T.A.S.</u> The Board shall cooperate with T.A.S. and, to the extent consistent with applicable law, timely furnish T.A.S. all documents and information necessary for T.A.S. to properly perform its responsibilities under this Agreement.
- C. <u>Unusual Events.</u> The Board shall timely notify T.A.S. of any anticipated or known material: (i) health or safety issues; (ii) labor, employee or funding issues; or (iii) other issues that may reasonably and adversely impact T.A.S.'s ability to comply with the Charter, applicable law, or this Agreement.
- D. <u>Retained Authority.</u> The Board shall retain the authority to adopt reasonable policies in accordance with applicable law relative to anything necessary for the proper establishment, maintenance, management, and operation of the School.
- E. Ex Officio Member. To permit one ex-officio member appointed by T.A.S. on the Board of Directors. This member will be entitled to meeting notice.
- F. School Policies. The Board agrees the school will:
 - 1. Select and implement school uniforms.
 - 2. Send board representation to all board trainings required by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction
 - 3. Operate the school based on hours.
 - 4. Select and agree to a school budget by July 15th preceding each school year.
 - 5. To implement the healthcare plan utilized by T.A.S.

Article V Intellectual Property

A. Definitions.

- 1. **"Educational Materials"** means all curriculum, print and electronic textbooks, instructional materials, lesson plans, teacher guides, workbooks, tests, and other curriculum-related materials licensed, developed or otherwise owned by the School or T.A.S.
- 2. "Confidential Information" means any confidential and non-public trade, technical or business knowledge, information and materials regarding the School or T.A.S. (or their respective affiliates), which is given by one party to the other, or any of their respective representatives, in any form, whether printed, written, oral, visual, electronic or in any other media or manner. Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to, research, operations and procedures, financial projections, pricing, sales, expansion plans and strategies, services, data, trade secrets and other intellectual property, or the results of any mediation or private adjudication, as well as information with respect to each party's or its affiliates' plan for market expansion, except for information which a party can show by contemporaneous written records was developed or formulated independently of work or services performed for, or in connection with performance of, this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the disclosure of the other party's Confidential Information as required to be disclosed by law, rule or regulation or by reason of subpoena, court order or government action shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement; however, in such event the

party required to disclose such information will reasonably cooperate with the party whose information is required to be disclosed in order to obtain a protective order applicable to such disclosure. All Confidential Information will remain the sole property of the party disclosing such information or data.

A. <u>Assignment</u>. Each party shall, and hereby does assign to the other, with full title guarantee and without additional compensation, such right, title and interest in and to any intellectual property as is necessary to fully affect the ownership provisions set out herein, and any accrued rights of action in respect thereof. Each party shall, if so requested by the other, execute all such documents and do all such other acts and things as may be reasonably required to comply with this Agreement to vest in the appropriate party all rights in the relevant intellectual property and shall procure execution by any named inventor of all such documents as may reasonably be required by the other party in connection with any related patent application.

ARTICLE VI SOLICITATION AND USE OF PRIVATE FUNDS

A. T.A.S. shall seek the Board's approval prior to soliciting any non-governmental grants, donations or contributions on behalf of the School. Any such funds received shall be used solely in accordance with the purpose for which they were solicited, applicable donor restrictions, or as otherwise approved by the Board. Subject to applicable donor restrictions, the Board shall determine the allocation of any such funds subject to this Article that remain unexpended following completion of the project or purpose for which they were originally designated.

ARTICLE VII FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS

- A. Revenues. Except as provided herein, all monies received by the School shall be deposited in the School's depository account within three (3) business days with a financial institution acceptable to the Board; provided, however, that upon receipt of a notice from T.A.S., the School shall pay all such funds owed under this Agreement directly to the account or party specified in such notice. The signatories on the School depository account shall solely be Board members or properly designated Board agents (if any). Interest income earned on the School's depository account shall accrue to the School. Except as specifically excluded by this Agreement, the term "Revenues" shall include all funds received by or on behalf of the School including but not limited to:
 - 1. Funding for public school students enrolled at the School.
 - 2. Special education funding provided by the federal and/or state government that is directly allocable to special education students enrolled at the School.
 - 3. Gifted and talented funding provided by the federal and/or state government that is directly allocable to gifted and talented students enrolled at the School.
 - 4. At-risk funding provided by the federal and/or state government that is directly allocable to at-risk students enrolled at the School.
 - 5. Funding provided by the federal and/or state government that is directly allocable to students enrolled at the School with limited English proficiency.
 - 6. All other federal and/or state grant sources, including, but not limited to, Title I and any start-up funding allocable to the School.
 - 7. All other grants and donations received by the School to support or carry programs at the School (except to the extent T.A.S. is not required or involved in soliciting, administering or managing the contribution and/or donation, in which case such funds

- shall be deposited in the Board Spending Account (as defined below)).
- 8. Fees charged to students as permitted by law for extra services provided by T.A.S. as approved by the Board.

The expenditure of any Revenues received from governmental entities shall be consistent with all applicable regulations and policies. The expenditure of any Revenue received from non-governmental grants, contributions and donations shall be made consistent with provisions of Article VI.

- B. <u>Budget</u>. T.A.S. shall provide the Board with an annual proposed Budget prepared and maintained in accordance with the Charter and applicable law (the "**Budget**"). The Budget shall be submitted to the Board prior to June 1 for the next school year.
- C. Review and Approval of Budget. The Board shall be responsible for reviewing and approving the Budget in accordance with the Charter and applicable law. At the direction of either T.A.S. or the Board, with the approval of the Board, the Budget shall be amended from time to time as necessary.
- D. Board Spending Account. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, each school year during the Term, T.A.S. shall allocate to an account controlled by the Board an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 2% of state per pupil aid reflected in the Budget for that respective year, or (ii) \$25,000 (the "Board Spending Account"). The aforesaid amount shall be deposited by T.A.S. into the Board Spending Account pro-rata during the course of the School's school year as Revenues are received. All funds in the Board Spending Account are the property of the School and may be used by the School at the discretion of the Board. Funds in the Board Spending Account that are not spent by the School during the school year shall carryover annually.
- E. Fee. T.A.S. shall receive all Revenues as its services fee (the "Fee"), from which it shall pay all operating costs of the School as detailed in the Budget. T.A.S. and the Board acknowledge that operating costs may include an administrative fee payable to the Authorizer as set forth in the Charter. Payment of the Fee shall be made on the same frequency that the School receives its Revenues. T.A.S. shall be entitled to retain as compensation for the Services the difference, if any, between the Fee and the amount actually expended by T.A.S. in operation and/or management of the School during the School's fiscal year. The minimum service fee each year shall be 10% of Revenues.
- F. Other Schools. The School acknowledges that T.A.S. may enter into similar services agreements with other schools. T.A.S. shall maintain separate accounts for expenses incurred in the operation of the School and other schools assisted by T.A.S., and shall reflect in the School's financial records only those expenses incurred in the operation of the School.
- G. Financial Reporting. T.A.S. shall provide the Board with:
 - 1. At least annually, the Budget as required by this Agreement.
 - 2. Monthly financial statement. These financial statements will include a Balance Sheet, Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance at object level detail with a comparison of budget to actual revenue and expenditures and explanations of variances.
 - 3. Quarterly, or as reasonably requested by the Board, a report on School operations and student performance.
 - 4. As reasonably requested, other information to enable the Board to: (i) evaluate the quality of the Services; and (ii) timely provide all reports and information that are required by the Charter and applicable law.
- H. Access to Financial Records. T.A.S. shall keep accurate financial records pertaining to its operation of the School, together with all School financial records prepared by or in possession of T.A.S., and shall retain all of the afore referenced records according to the Charter and applicable law to which

such books, accounts, and records relate. T.A.S. and the Board shall maintain the proper confidentiality of personnel, students, and other records as required by law. All records shall be kept in accordance with applicable state and federal requirements.

- I. Accounting Standards: Annual Audit.
 - 1. The School shall at all times comply with generally accepted public sector accounting principles and applicable law.
 - 2. The Board shall select and retain an independent auditor to conduct an annual audit of the School's financial matters in accordance with the Charter and applicable law.
 - 3. Subject to applicable law, all records in the possession or control of T.A.S. that are related to the School, including but not limited to, financial records, shall be made available to the School and the School's independent auditor. The expense of the annual audit shall be included in the Budget.

ARTICLE VIII PERSONNEL & TRAINING

- A. Qualified Personnel. T.A.S. shall select and hire qualified personnel to perform the Services. T.A.S. shall have the responsibility and authority, subject to this Article, to select, hire, evaluate, assign, discipline, transfer, and terminate personnel consistent with the Budget, the Charter and applicable law. With the exception of teachers, as set forth below, and unless otherwise agreed by the written consent of the Parties, all School personnel shall be employees or independent contractors of T.A.S.. The compensation of all employees or contractors working at the School shall be included in the Budget. Upon Board request, T.A.S. shall disclose to the Board the level of compensation and fringe benefits provided by T.A.S. to T.A.S. employees working at the School. A criminal background check and unprofessional conduct search in compliance with applicable law shall be conditions for the hiring of or services provided by any person who will or may be reasonably expected to have unsupervised access to and the care, custody or control of, any School student(s).
- B. <u>School Administrator</u>. The School administrator (the "Administrator") shall be an employee of T.A.S. The duties and term of the Administrator's employment shall be determined by T.A.S. The Administrator shall work with T.A.S. in the operation and management of the School.
- C. <u>Teachers</u>. The Administrator shall recommend to the Board for its consideration and approval, teachers who are qualified in the grade level and subjects required by the School to operate in accordance with the terms of the Charter. All teachers shall be jointly employed by the School and T.A.S. for such purposes as inclusion in the compensation and employee benefit plans of T.A.S., payroll administration and other employment policies and practices; provided however, in all circumstances, the Board shall ultimately control the hiring and discharge decisions with respect to jointly employed teachers at the School in accordance with N.C. Gen. Stat. 115C-238.29(f)(E)(1). Teachers assigned to and retained by the School may hold a valid teaching certificate issued by the State Board of Education to the extent required by N.C. Gen. Stat. 115C-238.29(f)(E)(1)..
- D. <u>Support Staff</u>. T.A.S. shall, consistent with this Article, provide the School with qualified support staff as needed to operate the School in an efficient manner. The support staff may, at the discretion of T.A.S., work at the School on a full or part time basis.
- E. <u>Training.</u> T.A.S. shall provide or procure training in its methods, curriculum, program, and technology to all teaching personnel on a regular basis. Instructional personnel shall be required to

- obtain at least the minimum hours of professional development as required by applicable law.
- F. <u>Background Checks and Qualifications.</u> T.A.S. shall comply with applicable law regarding background checks, unprofessional conduct searches and certification/licensure, as applicable, for all persons working in the School.

ARTICLE IX INDEMINIFICATION

A. Indemnification of Parties. To the extent not prohibited by the Charter or applicable law, the Parties hereby agree to indemnify, defend, and hold the other (the "Indemnified Party"), harmless from and against any and all third-party claims, actions, damages, expenses, losses or awards which arise out of (i) the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of the indemnifying party, (ii) any action taken or not taken by the indemnifying party, or (iii) any noncompliance or breach by the indemnifying party of any of the terms, conditions, warranties, representations, or undertakings contained in or made pursuant to this Agreement. As used herein,

Indemnified Party shall include the party's trustees, directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives and attorneys. The Parties may purchase general liability, property, or other insurance policies. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Board shall not be precluded by the terms of this Agreement from asserting or declining to assert a claim of governmental immunity.

It is understood by Torchlight Academy Schools, LLC. that "no indebtedness of any kind incurred or created by the charter school shall constitute an indebtedness of the State or its political subdivisions, and no indebtedness of the charter school shall involve or be secured by the faith, credit, or taxing power of the State or its political subdivisions."

ARTICLE X INSURANCE

- A. <u>Insurance Coverage</u>. T.A.S. shall maintain such policies of insurance as required by the Charter and applicable law. Each party shall, upon request, present evidence to the other that it maintains the requisite insurance in compliance with the provisions of this Article. Each party shall comply with any information or reporting requirements required by the other party's insurer(s), to the extent reasonably practicable.
- B. <u>Workers' Compensation Insurance</u>. T.A.S. shall maintain workers' compensation insurance as required by law, covering their respective employees.

ARTICLE XI REPRESENTATIONS & WARRANTIES

- A. Board and School. The Board represents and warrants, for itself and on behalf of the School, that:

 (i) it is legally vested with all power and authority necessary to operate a charter school under the Authorizing Law; (ii) it is legally vested with all power and authority necessary to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement, including without limitation, the power and authority to contract with a private entity for the provision of educational, business administration and management services; (iii) its actions have been duly and validly authorized and it has adopted any and all resolutions or expenditure approvals required for the execution of this Agreement; and (iv) there are no pending actions, claims, suits or proceedings, or, to its knowledge, threated or reasonably anticipated against or affecting either the Board or the School, which if adversely determined, would have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform under this Agreement.
- B. <u>T.A.S.</u> T.A.S. represents and warrants that: (i) it is a corporation in good standing and is authorized to conduct business in the State of North Carolina; (ii) it is legally vested with all power and authority necessary to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement; (iii) there are no pending actions, claims, suites or proceedings, or, to its knowledge threated or reasonably anticipated

against or affecting T.A.S., which if adversely determined, would have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement; and (iv) it will comply with all registration and licensing requirements relating to conducting business under this Agreement, which the Board agrees to assist T.A.S. in applying for such licenses and permits and in obtaining such approvals and consents.

ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS

- A. <u>Entire Agreement.</u> This Agreement and any attachments hereto shall constitute the entire agreement of the Parties on the subject matter set forth herein. This Agreement supersedes and replaces any and all prior agreements and understandings regarding the subject matter setforth herein between the School and T.A.S..
- B. <u>Force Majeure.</u> Except for payment obligations, and notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, neither party shall be liable for any delay in performance or inability to perform due to acts of God, war, riot, embargo, fire, explosion, sabotage, flood, accident, labor strike, or other acts beyond its reasonable control; provided either party may terminate this Agreement in accordance with provisions contained herein if sufficient grounds exists as provided in the Article governing termination.
- C. <u>State Governing Law</u>: Waiver of Jury Trial. This Agreement shall be construed, interpreted, governed and enforced pursuant to the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to its conflict-of-laws principles. The Parties hereby waive the right to a jury trial in any action, proceeding or counterclaim brought by either T.A.S. or the School against the other.
- D. Notices. All notices and other communications required by this Agreement shall be in writing and sent to the Parties at the facsimile number or address set forth below. Notice may be given by: (i) facsimile with written evidence of confirmed receipt by the receiving party of the entire notice: (Ii) certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested; or (iii) personal delivery. Notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of transmittal if given by facsimile, upon the date of postmark if sent by certified or registered mail, or upon the date of delivery if given by personal delivery. For purposes of the foregoing, "personal delivery" shall include delivery by nationally recognized overnight courier (such as FedEx), if signed for by the recipient or a delegate thereof. Notices to the School shall be sent to the current address of the then current Board Chair, with a copy to the then current Board attorney. The addresses of the Parties for the purposes aforesaid, including the address of the initial Board Chair, are as follows:

Board Chair: Tyrone Tucker
Address: 1741 East Arcadia Rd. Riegelwood,

NC 28456

Telephone: (910) 228-7562

T.A.S.:

The School:

Chief Executive Officer: Don McQueen Address: 3211 Pramer Drive Palaigh NC 27604

3211 Bramer Drive Raleigh, NC 27604

Telephone: (919) 538-8060

- E. <u>Amendment.</u> This Agreement shall not be altered, amended, modified or supplemented except by memorandum approved by the Board and signed by both an authorized officer of the School and T.A.S. and in manner consistent with the Authorizer's policies.
- F. <u>Waiver</u>. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provision. Nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly stated.
- G. <u>Severability</u>. If any term or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms and provisions set forth herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated, and the Parties shall use their best efforts to find and employ an alternative means to achieve the same or substantially the same results as that contemplated by such term or provision.
- H. <u>Delegation of Authority.</u> Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as delegating to T.A.S. powers or authority of the Board which are not subject to delegation by the Board under the Charter or applicable law.
- I. <u>Compliance with Law.</u> Each party will comply with the Charter and laws applicable to the performance of such party's obligations hereunder.
- J. <u>Time of Essence</u>. The Parties understand and agree that time is of the essence in performing their perspective responsibilities under this Agreement.

ARTICLE XII MEDIATION AND ARBITRATION

A. The parties shall attempt in good faith to resolve by mediation any claim, dispute or controversy arising out of or relating to this Agreement. Either party may institute a mediation proceeding by a request in writing to the other party. Thereupon, both parties will be obligated to engage in mediation. The proceeding will be conducted in Raleigh, North Carolina in accordance with the then current Center of Public Resources Model Procedure for Mediation of Business Disputes. In the event that the parties are unsuccessful in resolving the dispute via mediation, the parties agree promptly to resolve any such claims, disputes and/or controversies through binding confidential arbitration conducted in Raleigh, North Carolina in accordance with the then current Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (the "AAA"); provided, one neutral arbitrator shall be chosen in accordance with such rules to arbitrate the dispute. The parties irrevocably consent to such jurisdiction for purposes of said arbitration, and judgment may be entered thereon in any state or federal court in the same manner as if the parties were residents of the state or federal district in which said judgment is sought to be entered. All applicable statutes of limitations and defenses based upon the passage of time shall be tolled while the requirements of this Section are being followed.

Effective Date: 8/19/19

By: Tyrone Tucker

Print Word McChair

Board Chair

Torchlight Academy Schools:

By: Don McQueen

Print Word McChair

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the

Chief Executive Officer

Appendix A4.3 – EMO Financial History BEAM Academy

Exhibit 4

Torchlight Academy Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

							т —			
					Total					
		01		State Public		al Grants	Go	vernmental		
DEVENUES	L	General		School	F	und	<u> </u>	Funds		
REVENUES State of North Carolina	¢.	47.404	•	0.707.000	•			Walls 0100785-000_ (PM-0-0100-00)		
	\$	17,401	\$	2,767,329	\$	-	\$	2,784,730		
Durham County Schools		9,404		-		-		9,404		
Franklin County Schools		308		-		-		308		
Wake County Schools		1,165,159				-		1,165,159		
Johnston County Schools		3,524		-		-		3,524		
Vance County Schools		6				-		6		
U.S. Government		_		-		368,010		368,010		
Contributions and donations		_		(=				-		
Other		34,235		-				34,235		
Total revenues		1,230,037		2,767,329		368,010	10:17:12	4,365,376		
EXPENDITURES										
Current:										
Instructional services:		1,453,946		2,765,030		368,010		4,586,986		
System-wide support services		6,263		2,299		-		8,562		
Capital outlay:		-		_		_		0,002		
Debt service:										
Principal		-				_				
Interest and other charges				-		-		-		
Total expenditures		1,460,209		2,767,329		368,010		4,595,548		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues		.,,,		2,107,020	-	000,010		4,090,040		
over expenditures		(230,172)				-		(230,172)		
OTHER FINANCING COURGES (1975)										
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)										
Issuance of capital lease		_		35 /8		~		-		
Loan proceeds				-		_				
Total other financing sources (uses)						-				
Net change in fund balance	(230,172)			-				(230,172)		
Fund balances-beginning		550,240		_				550,240		
Fund balances-ending	\$	320,068	\$		\$	-	\$	320,068		

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Exhibit 4

Torchlight Academy Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

		(4.1						e e			
				Major Funds				Manual No. 2002			
								Total			
	1		5	State Public	Fee	deral Grants	Go	vernmental			
		General		School		Fund		Funds			
REVENUES											
State of North Carolina	\$		\$	3,003,087	\$	-	\$	3,003,087			
Cumberland County		781		-		-		781			
Durham County Schools		12,884		-	3	-		12,884			
Franklin County Schools		5,351		-		-		5,351			
Wake County Schools		1,255,473		-		=:		1,255,473			
Johnston County Schools		5,837		-		-		5,837			
Orange County		1,919				=		1,919			
U.S. Government		· -		-		300,924		300,924			
Contributions and donations		_		~		-		_			
Other		62,639		_		_		62,639			
Total revenues		1,344,884	154	3,003,087		300,924		4,648,895			
								,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
EXPENDITURES											
Current:											
Instructional services:		1,554,115		3,003,087		300,924		4,858,126			
System-wide support services		501		-		-		501			
Capital outlay:		-		-		_		-			
Debt service:											
Principal		_		-		-					
Interest and other charges		_		_		_		_			
Total expenditures		1,554,616		3,003,087		300,924		4,858,627			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues		1,004,010		3,003,007		300,324		4,030,027			
over expenditures		(209,732)						(209,732)			
over experiences		(203,132)	*				····	(209,732)			
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)											
Issuance of capital lease		_		_							
Loan proceeds		_		_				-			
Total other financing sources (uses)											
Net change in fund balance	(209,732)							(209,732)			
Fund balances-beginning		320,068	·				320,068				
Fund balances-ending	\$	110,336	\$	-	\$		\$	110,336			
r and balances-ending	Ψ	110,000	Ψ		Ψ		φ	110,330			

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Exhibit 4

Torchlight Academy Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

	_									
				Major Eunda						
	-			Major Funds				T-4-1		
				State Public	F	Invel Curvet		Total		
		General	•		rec	leral Grants	Go	vernmental		
REVENUES	General			School		Fund		Funds		
State of North Carolina	¢.		œ.	0.400.070	•					
Harnett County	\$	-	\$	3,130,973	\$	-	\$	3,130,973		
for harmon Connection and antique of a significant of the content		1,136		=		-		1,136		
Durham County Schools		20,245		= 2	,	-		20,245		
Franklin County Schools		2,974		-		-		2,974		
Wake County Schools		1,160,610		-		-		1,160,610		
Johnston County Schools		6,790		-		i=.		6,790		
Nash County		1,430		=		-		1,430		
Vance County		672		=		-		672		
U.S. Government		_		-		379,007		379,007		
Contributions and donations		2,462		-		-		2,462		
Other		3,283		n =		-		3,283		
Total revenues		1,199,602		3,130,973		379,007		4,709,582		
EXPENDITURES										
Current:										
Instructional services:		772,887		2,106,019		364,007		3,242,913		
System-wide support services		332,962		1,024,954		15,000		1,372,916		
Capital outlay:		-				-		-,012,010		
Debt service:										
Principal		-		_		_		_		
Interest and other charges		-						123		
Total expenditures	-	1,105,849		3,130,973		379,007		4,615,829		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues		1,100,010		0,100,010		373,007		4,013,023		
over expenditures		93,753						93,753		
,		00,700						93,733		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)										
Issuance of capital lease										
Loan proceeds				-		-		-		
Total other financing sources (uses)										
Net change in fund balance		93,753		-						
Fund balances-beginning			-				93,753			
Fund balances-beginning	4	110,336	Φ.	-	Φ.	-		110,336		
i und balances-ending	\$	204,089	\$	-	\$		\$	204,089		

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Appendix A4.4 IRS Form 990 BEAM Academy

Form **990**

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private

DLN: 93493317030527 OMB No 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

foundations) ▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public

▶ Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990

Open to Public Inspection

_ E	or the	2016 6	lalendar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2016 ,and ending 06-30	-2017			_
			C Name of organization	-2017	D Employer in	dentification number	
		pplicable change	Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy				
	me cha	-			56-216066	5	
	tial ret	urn:	Doing business as				
Fin Detur		nınated	Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suit		E Telephone n	umber	
□ Am	ended	l return	3211 Bramer Drive	e	(919) 850-	.0060	
☐ Apı	olicatio	on pending	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code		(515) 656	3300	
			Raleigh, NC 27604		G Gross recein	ots \$ 5,077,838	
			F Name and address of principal officer	H(a) Io	this a group return		
			DONNIE MCQUEEN		ubordinates?	□Yes ☑N	_
			3211 Bramer Drive Raleigh, NC 27604		re all subordinates	□ Yes □N	
[Tax	-exem	npt status	• '		icluded?		0
			✓ 501(c)(3) ☐ 501(c)() ◀ (insert no) ☐ 4947(a)(1) or ☐ 527		"No," attach a list roup exemption nu	•	
W	ebsite	e:► ww	w torchlightacademy org	(0) G	roup exemption nu	ilibei 🕨	
			☑ Corporation ☐ Trust ☐ Association ☐ Other ►	L Year of f	formation 1999 M	State of legal domicile N	IC
Forn	n of or	ganization	Corporation Li Trust Li Association Li Other			ÿ	
Pa	rt I	Sum	mary				
			cribe the organization's mission or most significant activities				
e e	<u> </u>	Operate a	public charter school				
Governance	_						
Ě	_						
À			s box $lacktriangle$ If the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of ma			ts	
	3	Number o	of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)		•	3	7
Š			of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b) .			4	7
METE			nber of individuals employed in calendar year 2016 (Part V, line 2a)			5	6
Activities &	6	Total nun	nber of volunteers (estimate if necessary)			6	28
ď.			elated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12			7a	0
	b	Net unrel	ated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34			7b	
					Prior Year	Current Year	
<u>a</u> i	8	Contribut	ions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		4,733,238	5,006,	.580
Rəvenue	9	Program	service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)				0
λ. Ş	10	Investme	nt income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)				0
_	11	Other rev	57,917		,258		
	12	Total reve	enue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		4,791,155	5,077,	838
	13	Grants ar	nd similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)				0
	14	Benefits p	oald to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0			
82	15	Salaries,	other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)		240,916	270,	856
Expenses	16a	Professio	nal fundraısıng fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)				0
th e	Ь	Total fundr	aising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶0				
Ξi	17	Other exp	penses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		4,827,082	5,017,	613
	18	Total exp	enses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		5,067,998	5,288,	469
	19	Revenue	less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12		-276,843	-210,	631
Net Assets or Fund Balances				Beginn	ning of Current Year	End of Year	
an de							
Ass I Ba			ets (Part X, line 16)		552,982	·	
E E			llities (Part X, line 26)		84,933		
			s or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20		468,049	257,	418
	t III		ature Block erjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying s	chedules	and statements a	nd to the best of my	
knowl	edge	and belie	f, it is true, correct, and complete Declaration of preparer (other than office				as
any ki	nowle	edge					
		*****	•		2017-09-07		
Sign		Signati	ure of officer		Date		_
lere		PAM BA	ANKS-LEE CHAIR				
			r print name and title				_
			rint/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature Da		Check I If PTIN	I	_
Paic	1	L ^D	ARRELL L KELLER DARRELL L KELLER 20	17-11-13	self-employed		
	oare	;ı ⊢	rm's name Darrell L Keller CPA PA		Firm's EIN ►		
-	On	1 -	rm's address ▶ PO Box 1028		Phone no (704) 739	-0771	
			Kings Mountain, NC 28086				
May t	he IRS	S discuss	this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)			☑ Yes ☐ No	

Cat No 11282Y

Form **990** (2016)

Form	990 (2016)						Page 2
Par	t IIII Statement of Pro	gram Servic	e Accomplis	hments			
	Check if Schedule O	contains a respo	nse or note to	any line in this Part III			. \square
1	Briefly describe the organiza	ition's mission					
Oper	ate a public charter school						
2	Did the organization underta			- ·	nich were not listed on		-
	the prior Form 990 or 990-E					☐ Yes 🖸	⊻ No
_	If "Yes," describe these new						
3	Did the organization cease o		_	changes in how it condu	cts, any program	□Yes	□
	services?					∟ Yes	⊻ No
	If "Yes," describe these char	-					
4		(4) organizatio	ns are required	to report the amount of	argest program services, as measui f grants and allocations to others, th		es
4a	(Code)	(Expenses \$	5,275,407	ıncludıng grants of \$) (Revenue \$	5,077,838)	
	See Additional Data						
4b	(Code)	(Expenses \$		including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)	
	-						
4c	(Code)	(Expenses \$		ıncludıng grants of \$) (Revenue \$)	
	-						
	-						
4d	Other program services (De	scribe in Schedi	ıle O)				
	(Expenses \$		uding grants of	\$) (Revenue \$)	
4e	Total program service ex	penses 🟲	5,275,4	07			

Section 501(c)(3) organizations.

or X as applicable

5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues,

Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,

assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII

b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year?

14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States? . . .

column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)

the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II

Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets?

to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts?

a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10?

12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year?

13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(II)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E

foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV

or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV

assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19?

Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year?

Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right

Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation

Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments,

Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its

Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X

Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total

Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported

Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses

the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X

If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional

Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any

Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to

Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX,

Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII,

Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes,"

b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments

valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV

If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX,

permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9 10

11a

11b

11c

11d

11e

11f

12a

12b

13

14a

14b

15

16

17

18

19

Yes

Yes

Page 3

No

Nο

Nο

Nο

Nο

No No No No

Yes

No

Nο

Nο

Nο

Nο

No

Nο

Nο

Nο

Nο

Νo

Nο

Nο

Form 990 (2016)

29

Nο

Νo

Nο

Page 4

25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations.

instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)

20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H . . .

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic

Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX.

Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's

24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and

b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception? . . .

c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year

d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year? . . .

that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ?

officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV

Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets?

within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 . . .

is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI

35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?

a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L,

Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes,"

b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and

Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons?

Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member

Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV

b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part

An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an

Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation

Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections

Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and

b If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity

Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related

Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that

Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 197 Note.

Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I .

Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M . . .

current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes,"

b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?

column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III

government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II

Yes

20a

20b

21

22

23

24a

24b

24c

24d

25a

25b

26

27

28a

28b

28c

29

30

31

32

33

34

35a

35h

36

37

Yes

Form 990 (2016)

Nο

Nο Nο

b c	Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V			П
b c	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V	•		
b c		- 1		
b c			Yes	No
С	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096 Enter -0- if not applicable 1a 0			ĺ
	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a Enter -0- if not applicable 1b 0			ĺ
	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1 c	Yes	
	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return			
	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b	Yes	ĺ
	Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)			
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a		No
Ь	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O	3b		
	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a		No
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR)			
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		No
	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?			No
		5b		—
С.	If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		ĺ
	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		No
	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6 b		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			ĺ
	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a		No
	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7 b		
	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c		No
d :	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year			
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		No
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		No
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as			
	required?	7g		
	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		
	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?			
0-	Did the annual construction makes and to any throughly distributions and an arctical 40002	8		No No
	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		No No
	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person? Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter	9b		No
	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12 10a			
	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities 10b			
	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter			ĺ
	Gross income from members or shareholders			ĺ
	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources			ĺ
	against amounts due or received from them)			
L2a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
Ь	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year			
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O	13a		
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans			
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand			
_	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		No
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			$\overline{}$

01111	330 (2010)			rage
Par	Governance, Management, and DisclosureFor each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "National Sa, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions	o" respo	nse to li	nes
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI			~
Se	ection A. Governing Body and Management	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	and the second s		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year la	7		
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O			
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent	7		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2		No
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? .	on 3		No
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4		No
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? .	5		No
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6		No
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	9 7a		No
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or	7b		No
	persons other than the governing body?			
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following		.,	
	The governing body?	8a	Yes	
	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the	8b	Yes	
	organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O	9	- \	No
36	ection B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Reven	ue coue	Yes	No
l Oa	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a	103	No
	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b		110
L1a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the		.,	
b	form?	11a	Yes	
	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	Yes	
	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to			
_	conflicts?	12b	Yes	
	Schedule O how this was done	12c	Yes	
L3	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13		No
L4	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14		No
L5	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
а	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	Yes	
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	Yes	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions)			
L6a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?	16a		No
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt			
	status with respect to such arrangements?	16b		
Se	ection C. Disclosure			
L7	List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed► NC			
L8	Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply)		
	☐ Own website ☐ Another's website ☑ Upon request ☐ Other (explain in Schedule O)			
L9	Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year			
20	State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records			
	►CYNTHIA MCQUEEN 3211 Bramer Drive Raleigh, NC 27604 (919) 697-6398			

organization and any related organizations

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees,

and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII .

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax

- List all of the organization's current officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount
- of compensation Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid • List all of the organization's current key employees, if any See instructions for definition of "key employee"
- List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the
- List all of the organization's former officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations
- List all of the organization's former directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the
- organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations List persons in the following order individual trustees or directors, institutional trustees, officers, key employees, highest compensated employees, and former such persons

🗹 Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per	Position than o	ne b	ox, ι	t che	ss pers	on	(D) Reportable compensation from the	(E) Reportable compensation from related	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation
	week (list any hours for related	director/trustee)						organization (W- 2/1099-	organizations (W- 2/1099-	from the organization and
	organizations below dotted line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	`MISC)	` Misc)	related organizations
(1) PAM BANKS-LEE	2 00	x		×						
Chair	4.00									
(2) CLAUDE LEE Director	1 00	Х								
(3) BENNIE BAKER Vice Chair	1 00	Х		x						
(4) TYJUANNA LABENNETTE Treas/Sec	1 00	Х		×						
(5) JAMES MONTAGUE Director	1 00	Х								
(6) DIANA POWELL Director	1 00	Х								
(7) IYALIU MOSES Director	1 00	Х								
				l	İ					Form 990 (2016)

Page **8**

Form **990** (2016)

Par	Part VIII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)												
	(A) Name and Tıtle	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours	than o	ne b	ox, u n of	t che inles ficer	eck moss pers and a ee)	on	(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (C) 24(1200 MISC)		v-	(F) Estima amount of compens from t	ted f other sation :he
		for related organizations below dotted line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	2/1099-MISC)	2/1099-MISC)	related organization:		
											\dagger		
											†		
								+					
											+		
											4		
											\perp		
сТ	Sub-Total Fotal from continuation sheets to Pa	•		• •			>						
d_T	Fotal (add lines 1b and 1c)						>						
2	Total number of individuals (including of reportable compensation from the		to thos	e list	ed al	bove	e) who	rece	eived more than \$10	00,000			
												Yes	No
3	Did the organization list any former			ee, k	ey e	mple	oyee, d	or his	ghest compensated	employee on			
	line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule 3			•	•	•		•		• •	3	1	No
4	For any individual listed on line 1a, is organization and related organization individual									the	4		No
5	Did any person listed on line 1a receiv services rendered to the organization								-		5		No
Se	ection B. Independent Contract	ors											
1	Complete this table for your five high- from the organization Report comper										pen	sation	

5	services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule I for such person		5	No
s	ection B. Independent Contractors			
1	Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the contractors.		ensai	tion
	(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services		(C) Compensation

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of

compensation from the organization ▶

	VIII Statement of Revenue					rage 3
	Check if Schedule O contains a re	sponse or note to any	line in this Part VIII			🗆
			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections
	1a Federated campaigns 1.	<u> </u>		revenue		512-514
ats nts	b Membership dues 1	<u> </u>				
<u>ra</u>	c Fundraising events 1					
S. G Am	d Related organizations					
慧声	d Related organizations 1	<u> </u>				
ons, Gifts, Grants Similar Amounts	e Government grants (contributions)	5,006,580				
ion S	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included	f				
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	g Noncash contributions included					
ĘÒ	in lines 1a-1f \$					
Cont and	h Total.Add lines 1a-1f	•	5,006,580			
		Business				
JU.	2a					
45	b					
Service Revenue	c					
ž.	d					
Ε	e ———					
Program	f All other program service revenue					
Ĕ	gTotal.Add lines 2a-2f	>				
	3 Investment income (including dividend	s, interest, and other				
	similar amounts)]			
	5 Royalties	_	<u> </u>			
	(i) Real	(II) Personal				
	6a Gross rents	(,	1			
			_			
	b Less rental expenses					
	c Rental income or		1			
	(loss)		ļ			
	d Net rental income or (loss) (i) Securities	(II) Other	1			
	7a Gross amount	(II) Other	-			
	from sales of assets other					
	than inventory					
	b Less cost or other basis and					
	sales expenses		-			
	C Gain or (loss) d Net gain or (loss)		1			
	8a Gross income from fundraising events	<u> </u>	<u> </u> 			
e T	(not including \$ of					
듄	contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18	a				
Rev	b Less direct expenses	ь	-			
e –	c Net income or (loss) from fundraising	events >	1			
Other Revenue	9a Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19					
•	See Pait IV, ille 19	a				
	b Less direct expenses	ь	1			
	c Net income or (loss) from gaming act	vities				
	10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances					
	returns and anowances	a				
	b Less cost of goods sold	ь	1			
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inv	entory ►	J			
	Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code				
	11a _{Other}	900099	62,639	62,639		
	b Food Service	900099	8,619	8,619		
	С					
	d All other revenue					
	e Total. Add lines 11a-11d		71,258			
	12 Total revenue. See Instructions .		5,077,838			
			5,0//,838	1 /1,258	<u>I</u>	Form 990 (2016)

Form 990 (2016)				Page 10
Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all c	olumns All other orga	ınızatıons must comp	lete column (A)	
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to an	y line in this Part IX	<u></u>		<u> </u>
Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraisingexpenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, line 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees				
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section $4958(f)(1)$) and persons described in section $4958(c)(3)(B)$				
7 Other salaries and wages	244,850	244,850	0	0
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401 (k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
9 Other employee benefits	5,987	5,987	0	0
10 Payroll taxes	20,019	20,019	0	0
11 Fees for services (non-employees)				
a Management				
b Legal				
c Accounting				
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)				
12 Advertising and promotion				
13 Office expenses				
14 Information technology				
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy				
17 Travel				
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials •				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
20 Interest				
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	40,541	27,959	12,582	0
23 Insurance				
24 Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O)				
a School Lunch Program	15,862	15,862	0	0
b. Benda Ferra	480	0	480	0
b Bank Fees				
c Contracted Services	4,960,730	4,960,730	0	0
d				
e All other expenses				
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	5,288,469	5,275,407	13,062	0
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation				

Form **990** (2016)

Check here ▶ ☐ If following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

	Beginning of year		End of year
1 Cash-non-interest-bearing	241,399	1	114,399
2 Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
4 Accounts receivable, net	148,158	4	130,850
5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors			

-		
ŀ	Accounts receivable, net	
5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L	
5	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section $4958(f)(1)$), persons described in section $4958(c)(3)(B)$, and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section $501(c)(9)$	

10a

10b

Part II of Schedule L

Notes and loans receivable, net . Inventories for sale or use .

Prepaid expenses and deferred charges 10a Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other

basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D

Investments—publicly traded securities .

Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11 .

Total assets.Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34) .

Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D

key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified

Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties

Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties

complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.

Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here

and complete lines 30 through 34.

Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds . . .

Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund . . .

Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds

Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees,

Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties,

Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here ightleftarrows and

Investments-program-related See Part IV, line 11

b Less accumulated depreciation

Intangible assets

Grants payable . .

Deferred revenue . .

Complete Part X of Schedule D

Temporarily restricted net assets

Permanently restricted net assets

Total net assets or fund balances

Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances

Unrestricted net assets

Other assets See Part IV, line 11 .

Accounts payable and accrued expenses

Tax-exempt bond liabilities . . .

persons Complete Part II of Schedule L .

and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24)

Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25 .

Assets

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

31

32

33

34

Liabilities 22

Fund Balances

Assets or 30

Net

5 6 voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete

416,742

293.858

8 9

10c

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22 23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

84.933

304.624

163.425

468,049

552.982

122.884

368,133

110,715

110,715

134.534

122.884

257,418

368,133

Form **990** (2016)

163.425

552.982

84.933

Form	990 (2016)				Page 12
Par	t XI Reconcilliation of Net Assets				
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI				
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1		5	,077,838
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2		5	,288,469
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3			-210,631
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4			468,049
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5			
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6			
7	Investment expenses	7			
8	Prior period adjustments	8			
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9			
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10			257,418
Par	t XIII Financial Statements and Reporting				
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII				
				Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990				
	If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O				
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		2a		No
	If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed separate basis, consolidated basis, or both	on a			
	☐ Separate basis ☐ Consolidated basis ☐ Both consolidated and separate basis				
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?		2b	Yes	
	If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate consolidated basis, or both	· basıs,			
	✓ Separate basis ☐ Consolidated basis ☐ Both consolidated and separate basis				
С	If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?		2c		No
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Sch	edule O	·		

За

3b

Νo

Form **990** (2016)

3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single

b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required

audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits

Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?

Additional Data

Software Version:

Software ID: 16000371

Form 990 (2016)

OPERATE A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL FOR THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN IN THE COMMUNITY

Form 990, Part III, Line 4a:

EIN: 56-2160665

Name: Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy

efile	GR/	APHIC prii	nt - DO NOT PR	OCESS	As Filed Data -			DLN: 9	3493317030527
SCI	IED	ULE A	Pı	ıblic C	harity Statu	s and Pub	olic Supp	ort	OMB No 1545-0047
(For	m 990			if the org	janization is a secti	ion 501(c)(3) c	organization o		2016
990E	(Z)				1947(a)(1) nonexe ▶ Attach to Form 9				2010
•		the Treasury	► Informat		Schedule A (Form			ıctions is at	Open to Public Inspection
lame	of th	ue Service ne organiza			<u>www.irs.go</u>	<u> </u>		Employer identific	<u>_</u>
lorthe	ast Ral	eigh Charter A	cademy					56-2160665	
Pa					s (All organizations				
	rganız —		•		t is (For lines 1 thro	•			
1		•		·	ociation of churches o			(A)(I).	
2	✓)(A)(ii). (Attach Sch	,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
3			·	•	ce organization descr			•	
4		name, city,	and state	-		-		170(b)(1)(A)(iii). E	·
5	Ш		ation operated for t (iv). (Complete Pa		of a college or univer	sity owned or op	erated by a gov	ernmental unit descri	bed in section 170
6		A federal, s	tate, or local gover	nment or g	governmental unit de	scribed in sectio	on 170(b)(1)(A	\)(v).	
7			ation that normally 'O(b)(1)(A)(vi). (s support from a	governmental u	init or from the gener	al public described in
8		A communi	ty trust described i	n section :	170(b)(1)(A)(vi)(Complete Part I	[)		
9					cribed in 170(b)(1) e instructions Enter t			with a land-grant coll college or university	ege or university or a
LO		from activit	ies related to its ex	empt func ted busine	tions—subject to cert ss taxable income (le	ain exceptions, a	and (2) no more	s, membership fees, a than 331/3% of its su sses acquired by the c	pport from gross
1	П		-		exclusively to test for	public safety S	ee section 509	(a)(4).	
12		more public	ly supported organ	ıızatıons de		09(a)(1) or sec	tion 509(a)(2	s of, or to carry out th). See section 509(a 129 12f and 12g	
а	П		-			-	•	zation(s), typically by	giving the supported
			n(s) the power to r Part IV, Sections		point or elect a majo	rity of the direct	ors or trustees o	of the supporting orga	nization You must
b		Type II. A manageme	supporting organiz	ation supei g organizat	ion vested in the sam			organization(s), by ha ge the supported orga	
С		Type III f		ated. A su				nd functionally integra	ted with, its
d		Type III n functionally	on-functionally in	ntegrated. ganization	A supporting organi generally must satisf	zation operated i y a distribution i	in connection wi	th its supported organ l an attentiveness req	
e			•		IV, Sections A and ed a written determin	•	RS that it is a Ty	pe I, Type II, Type II	I functionally
_			* *	-	ntegrated supporting	organization			•
f g			of supported orga		norted organizations	-1			
		f supported		i)EIN	ported organization(s (iii) Type of	(iv	<i>(</i>)	(v)	(vi)
()		organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions)) Is the organization listed in your governing document? Amount of monetary support (see instructions)		Amount of other support (see instructions)					
						Yes	No		
Γotal			tion Act Notice, s			Cat No 11285	_		 90 or 990-EZ) 2016

Sch	edule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016						Page 2
P	art II Support Schedule for	Organizations	Described in S	ections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) ar	nd 170(b)(1)(A	A)(vi)
	(Complete only if you ch						ıfy under Part
	III. If the organization fa	ails to qualify un	der the tests lis	ted below, plea	se complete Par	t III.)	
	Section A. Public Support	1	1	ı	1	T	
	Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2012	(b) 2013	(c)2014	(d)2015	(e) 2016	(f)Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received (Do not						
_	include any "unusual grant ") Tax revenues levied for the						
2	organization's benefit and either paid						
	to or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5	The portion of total contributions by						
	each person (other than a						
	governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on						
	line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount						
	shown on line 11, column (f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from						0
_	line 4 Section B. Total Support						
	Calendar year	1					(0)
	(or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2012	(b) 2013	(c)2014	(d)2015	(e)2016	(f)Total
7	Amounts from line 4						
8	Gross income from interest,						
	dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and						0
	income from similar sources						
9	Net income from unrelated business						
	activities, whether or not the						
10	business is regularly carried on Other income Do not include gain or						
10	loss from the sale of capital assets						
	(Explain in Part VI)						
11							
12	10 Gross receipts from related activities,	etc (see instruction	ons)			12	
	First five years. If the Form 990 is fo			und facuntly an fifth	h tay yaar aa a aa		Innitiation
13		=					_
	check this box and stop here				<u> </u>		
	Public support percentage for 2016 (lir	• •	_	(6 \)		1	
	Public support percentage for 2015 (iii			column (1))		14	0 %
	33 1/3% support test—2016. If the			12	14 :- 27 1/20/ -	15	hav
162					16 14 15 33 1/370 0	i more, check this	▶ □
ŀ	and stop here. The organization quali 33 1/3% support test—2015. If th				and line 15 is 22 i	1/30% or more cha-	
					allu lille 15 is 55 i	i/3 /0 Of Thore, che	►
17-	box and stop here. The organization 10%-facts-and-circumstances test				ne 13 16a or 16h	and line 14	
1/2	is 10% or more, and if the organization						
	in Part VI how the organization meets						
	organization						▶ □
b	10%-facts-and-circumstances tes						
	15 is 10% or more, and if the organization						
	Explain in Part VI how the organization	m meets the racts	s-and-circumstand	es lest the orga	anization qualifies	as a publiciy	. □
	supported organization Private foundation. If the organization	on did not shoels a	hov on line 12 1	62 16h 172 cr 1	17h check this bas	v and see	▶□
18	-	он ини постеск а	i box on line 15, 1	oa, 100, 1/a, 0F 1	L/D, CHECK UIIS DO	anu see	. □
	instructions				Coh a d	lo A (Earm 990 a	₩ 000 E7\ 2016

Part III

20

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

	ction A. I abiic Support						
	Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d)2015	(e)2016	(f)Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants")						
2	Gross receipts from admissions,						
	merchandise sold or services						
	performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the						
	organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are						
	not an unrelated trade or business						
4	under section 513 Tax revenues levied for the						
_	organization's benefit and either paid						
	to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and						
	3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3						
	received from other than disqualified						
	persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line						
	13 for the year						
С	Add lines 7a and 7b						
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c						
	from line 6)						
	ection B. Total Support		T	T	1	T	
	Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c)2014	(d)2015	(e)2016	(f)Total
9	Amounts from line 6						
10a	Gross income from interest,						
	dividends, payments received on						
	securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
ь	Unrelated business taxable income						
_	(less section 511 taxes) from						
	businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
С							
11	Net income from unrelated business						
	activities not included in line 10b,						
	whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12							
	loss from the sale of capital assets						
	(Explain in Part VI)						
13	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c,						
4.4	11, and 12) First five years. If the Form 990 is fo	r the organization	l n'e firet second th	urd fourth or fif	l th tay year as a se	l action 501(c)(3)	organization
14	check this box and stop here	The organization	r s m st, second, ti	ma, rouren, or m	iii tax year as a se	scalon 301(c)(3)	▶ □
Se	ction C. Computation of Public	Support Perce	ntage				
15	Public support percentage for 2016 (lin	e 8, column (f) d	ivided by line 13,	column (f))		15	0
16	Public support percentage from 2015 S	chedule A, Part I	II, line 15			16	
	ction D. Computation of Invest	nent Income	Percentage				
17	Investment income percentage for 201			line 13, column (f))	17	0
18	Investment income percentage from 2			•		18	<u>-</u>
	331/3% support tests—2016. If the				4=		

more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization b 33 1/3% support tests—2015. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is

ightharpoonsnot more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ightharpoonsPrivate foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 Part IV Supporting Organizations (Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B If you checked 12b of

Page 4

10b

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Part I, complete Sections A and C If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E If you checked 12d of Part I, complete

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Sections A and D, and complete Part V) Section A. All Supporting Organizations Yes No

•	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose,		
	describe the designation If historic and continuing relationship, explain	1	
!	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509 (a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described		
	ın section 509(a)(1) or (2)	_	

Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below

3a Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the

determination 3b Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use 3с Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you

checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below 4a Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or 4b supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections

501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes 4c Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable) Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by 5a amendment to the organizing document)

Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document? 5b

Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control? 5c Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other

6 than (1) its supported organizations. (11) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (III) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI. 6

7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a

substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

7 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes,"

complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 8

Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as

defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes,"

provide detail in Part VI.

9a

Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting

organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.

9b

Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in

Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether

the organization had excess business holdings)

which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI. 9с

Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding

10a certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below 10a

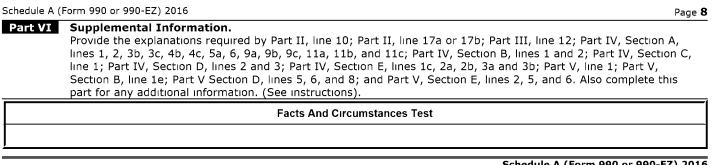
Par	Supporting Organizations (continued)			
			Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
а	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the			
	governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
b	A family member of a person described in (a) above?	11b		
С	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI	11c		
	stion B. Tuno I Summouting Ouspuingtions			
36	ction B. Type I Supporting Organizations		Yes	No
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or		1.03	""
	elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Pa			
	VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or			
	trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such			
	powers during the tax year	1		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that			
	operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting			
	organization	2		
	skien C. Tune II Cumpostine Opposite tions			
Se	ction C. Type II Supporting Organizations		Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees	of	163	110
-	each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the	"		
	supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s)			
		1		
C -	skion D. All Tune III Sunnauking Ouseningking			
36	ction D. All Type III Supporting Organizations		Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's		1.03	"
	tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of t			
	Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization			
	(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization			
	maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s)	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the	-		
	organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the ta			
	year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard	3		
Se	ction E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations			
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instru	ctions)		
а	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below	•		
ь	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below			
c	The organization supported a governmental entity Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (s	ee instri	ictions)	١
_	The organization supported a governmental entity bescribe in lare variow you supported a government entity (s	oc mond	100113)	,
2	Activities Test Answer (a) and (b) below.		1	
			Yes	No
а	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported			
	organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was			
	responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities	2a		
b	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the			
	organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's			
	involvement	2b		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations Answer (a) and (b) below.			
a	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, and the organization have the power to require the organization of the organization have the organization of the	of 3a		
	the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.			
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI. the role played by the organization in this regard			
	Supported organizations: It res, describe in Fart #1. the fole played by the organization in this regard	3b	1	1

	Recoveries of prior-year distributions			
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4		
5	Depreciation and depletion	5		
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8		
	Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year)	1		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b	Average monthly cash balances	1 b		
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI)			
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	2		
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3		
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4		
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6	Multiply line 5 by 035	6		
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
	Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
	Advicted not income for prior year (from Section A. Line 9. Column A.)			

Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A) 2 2 Enter 85% of line 1 3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A) Enter greater of line 2 or line 3 4 5 5 Income tax imposed in prior year Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency 6 temporary reduction (see instructions) Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions) Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-F7) 2016

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2016)

e Excess from 2016. . . .



SCHEDULE D

Supplemental Financial Statements

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

► Attach to Form 990.

OMB No 1545-0047

DLN: 93493317030527

Open to Public

Department of the Treasury

(Form 990)

		Information about Schedule	O (Form 990) and its in	structions is at <u>ww</u>	w.irs.gov/form990.	Inspec	tion
	me of the orga ı theast Raleigh Char				Employer iden	tification num	ber
		cci /icademy			56-2160665		
Pa		izations Maintaining Donor ete if the organization answere			s or Accounts.		
			(a) Donor advised	funds	(b)Funds and	other accounts	
1	Total number	at end of year					
2	Aggregate va year)	lue of contributions to (during					
3	Aggregate va	lue of grants from (during year)					
4	Aggregate va	lue at end of year					
5		ation inform all donors and donor rganization's property, subject to f			r advised	☐ Yes	□ No
6	used only for cl	ation inform all grantees, donors, haritable purposes and not for the ermissible private benefit?				☐ Yes	□ No
Pa	rt III Conse	rvation Easements. Complet	e if the organization a	nswered "Yes" on F	Form 990, Part IV,		
1	Purpose(s) of c	onservation easements held by the	e organization (check all t	hat apply)			
	☐ Preservat	ion of land for public use (e g , rec	reation or education)	Preservation of	f an historically impor	tant land area	
	Protection	of natural habitat		Preservation of	f a certified historic st	ructure	
	Preservat	on of open space					
2		2a through 2d if the organization lateral late	neld a qualified conservat	ion contribution in the		on the End of the	Year
а	Total number of	f conservation easements			2a		
b	Total acreage re	estricted by conservation easemen	ts		2b		
С	Number of cons	servation easements on a certified	historic structure included	l ın (a)	2c		
d		ervation easements included in (c in the National Register) acquired after 8/17/06,	and not on a historic	2d		
3	Number of constax year ▶	servation easements modified, trai	nsferred, released, extingi	uished, or terminated	by the organization d	luring the	
4	Number of stat	es where property subject to conse	ervation easement is local	ted >	_		
5	Does the organ	iization have a written policy regar nt of the conservation easements i	ding the periodic monitori t holds?	ng, inspection, handli	ng of violations,	☐ Yes ☐	No
6	Staff and volun	teer hours devoted to monitoring,	ınspecting, handling of vi	olations, and enforcin	g conservation easem	nents during the	year
7	Amount of expe	enses incurred in monitoring, inspe	ecting, handling of violatio	ns, and enforcing cor	servation easements	during the year	
8	Does each cons	 servation easement reported on lin 0(h)(4)(Β)(ιι)?	e 2(d) above satisfy the r	equirements of sectio		☐ Yes ☐	No
9	balance sheet,	scribe how the organization report and include, if applicable, the text n's accounting for conservation ea	of the footnote to the org				
Par		izations Maintaining Collectets if the organization answere			Other Similar Ass	ets.	
1a	art, historical ti	cion elected, as permitted under Si reasures, or other similar assets he : XIII, the text of the footnote to it	eld for public exhibition, e	ducation, or research	in furtherance of pub	ice sheet works lic service,	of
b	historical treasi	tion elected, as permitted under Si ures, or other similar assets held fo nts relating to these items					
((i) Revenue inclu	ded on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1			> \$		
(i	ii)Assets ıncluded	d ın Form 990, Part X			> \$		
2		tion received or held works of art, nts required to be reported under			financial gain, provide	the	
а	Revenue includ	ed on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1			▶ \$		
b	Assets included	l ın Form 990, Part X			> \$		
For I	Panerwork Red	uction Act Notice, see the Instr	uctions for Form 990.	Cat	No 52283D Sched	lule D (Form 9	90) 2016

Par	1111	Organizations Ma	aintaining Coll	ections of Ar	t, Histor	ical T	reasu	ires, or	Other	Similar As	ssets (continue	d)
3		the organization's acquis (check all that apply)	uisition, accessior	, and other reco	ords, check	any of	the fol	llowing th	nat are a	significant i	use of its	s collectio	on
а		Public exhibition			d		Loan	or excha	nge prog	ırams			
b		Scholarly research			e		Other	r					
С		Preservation for future	generations										
4	Provi Part)	de a description of the o	organızatıon's coll	ections and expl	ain how th	ey furtl	ner the	organiza	ation's ex	kempt purpo	se in		
5	Durin	ig the year, did the organist to be sold to raise fur								nılar	□ Ye	es 🗆	No
Pai	rt IV	Escrow and Custon Complete of the organic X, line 21.			Form 990), Part	IV, lıı	ne 9, or	reporte	ed an amou	unt on I	Form 99	0, Part
1a		e organization an agent ded on Form 990, Part)		an or other interi	mediary foi	r contri	butions	s or othe	r assets	not	☐ Ye	es 🗆	No
b	If "Y€	es," explain the arrange	ement in Part XIII	and complete th	ne following	table		Γ		А	mount		
c	Begir	nning balance			-			Ī	1c				_
d	Addıt	ions during the year						Γ	1d				
e	Dıstrı	butions during the year	-						1e				
f	Endır	ng balance						Γ	1f				
2a	Dıd tl	- he organization include	an amount on Fo	rm 990, Part X, I	line 21, for	escrow	or cu	stodial ac	count lia	ability?	□ Ye		No
b	If "Y∈	es," explain the arrange	ment in Part XIII	Check here if th	ne explanat	tion has	been	provided	ın Part I	XIII			
Pa	rt V	Endowment Fund	ds. Complete ıf	the organizati	on answe	red "Y	es" or	Form 9	990, Pai	t IV, line 1	٥.		
_	_			(a)Current year	r (b) F	Prior yea	r i	(c) Two ye	ars back	(d)Three yea	ars back	(e)Four y	ears back
	_	ing of year balance .											
		outions											
С	Net inv	estment earnings, gain	ns, and losses										
d	Grants	or scholarships	•										
е		expenditures for facilitie ograms	es										
f	Admını	strative expenses .											
g	End of	year balance											
2	Provi	de the estimated percer	ntage of the curre	nt year end bala	nce (line 1	.g, colu	mn (a))) held as	i				
а	Board	d designated or quasi-ei	ndowment 🟲										
b	Perm	anent endowment 🟲											
С	Temp	orarily restricted endov	wment 🕨										
	The p	ercentages on lines 2a,	, 2b, and 2c shoul	d equal 100%									
3а		here endowment funds nization by	not in the posses	sion of the orgar	nization tha	at are h	eld and	d adminis	stered fo	r the		Ye	s No
	(i) uı	nrelated organizations										a(i)	
b		elated organizations .es" on 3a(ii), are the rel		s listed as requi	· · · · red on Sch	 edule R	7					a(ii) 3b	
4	Desci	ribe in Part XIII the inte	ended uses of the	organızatıon's e	ndowment	funds							
Pai	rt VI	Land, Buildings,				_			_				
	Descri	Complete If the org	ganization answ (a) Cost or oth (investme	er basis (b)	Form 990 Cost or other					m 990, Par epreciation		e 10. (d)Book v	alue
12	Land												
	Buildin	ŀ											
		nold improvements				14	1 9,891			65,544			84,347
		nent					56,851			228,314			38,537
		lines 1a through 1e (Co	olumn (d) must er	ual Form 990 F	Part X colu	mn (B)	line 1	10(c)).		>			122.884

(4) Description of security or category (notificing name of security or category (notificing name of security) and security or category value. (1) Primer and derivatives (1) Cost or end-of-year market value (1) Cost or end-of-year e	Part VII	Investments—Other Securities. Complete if the oil See Form 990, Part X, line 12.	rganızatı	on ansv	vered 'Yes' on	Form 990, Par	t IV, line 11b.
(4) Private a equity interests (3) Other (4) (5) (6) (7) (7) (8) (9) (9) Part X, Complete if the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part X, line 13 (9) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (9) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George Space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) George Space Fine 990, Part X, Line 13 (1) Description (1) Descri		(a) Description of security or category			Cos		
(A) (B) (C) (C) (D) (E) (F) (C) (F) (F) (G) (H) Total, (Calumo (s) must equal form 990, fort X, col (#) forc 12) (A) (B) (C) (B) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C		derivatives		raide		e or erra or year	That Note Yarde
		neld equity interests	· · ·				
(C) (E) (E) (F) (G) (G) (H) Total. (Column (b) must equal from 990, Not X, cot (b) line (2) Investments—Program Related. Complete of the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Pert IV, line 11: See Form 990, Not X, line 13. (a) Description of investment (b) Book value (c) Method of valuation (cot or end-of-year market value (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal from 990, Not X, col (b) line 12) Part IV Other Assets. Complete of the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (a) Description (b) Book (c) (c) (d) (d) (d) (e) (e) (f) (e) (f) (f) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g	(A)						
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (1) (1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (9) (7) (8) (9) (7) (8) (9) (7) (8) (9) (9) (9) (1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (7) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (5) (6) (7) (7) (8) (9) (8) (9) (9) (9) (1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (1) (1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (5) (5) (6) (7) (7) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (1) (1) (1) (1) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (5) (5) (6) (7) (7) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9	(B)						
(E) (F) (G) (H) Total. (Column (a) must equal form 990, Part X, col (b) ine 12) Part VIII Investments—Program Related. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11: See Form 990, Part X, line 13. (a) Description of investment (b) Book value (c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal form 990, Part X, col (b) line 12) Part IV Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 15 (b) Book (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (6) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal form 990, Part X, col (b) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 15 L (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes	(C)						
F) (6) (7) Total. (Column (0) most waw from 990, Part X, col (8) five 12.) Part VIII Investments—Program Related. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11. (a) Description of investment (b) Book value	(D)						
G (H)	(E)						
Total. (Column (b) must equal form \$50, Part X, cal (B) line 12)	(F)						
Total. (Column (b) must equal form 990, Part X, col (8) line 12) Part VIII Investments—Program Related. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11s See Form 990, Part IV, line 11s (c) Method of valuation (Cost or end-of-year market value (t) (c) Method of valuation (Cost or end-of-year market value (t) (d) Method of valuation (Cost or end-of-year market value (t) (d) Method of valuation (Cost or end-of-year market value (t) (d) Method of valuation (Cost or end-of-year market value (t) (d) Method of valuation (cost or end-of-year market value (t) (d) Method of valuation (t) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d	(G)						
Trestments - Program Related. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Ine 11s	(H)						
See Form 990, Part X, Inne 13.						- Farrer 000 Ba	aut TV lung 11 a
Cost or end-of-year market value	Part VIII	See Form 990, Part X, line 13.			swered Yes o		
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13) Part X Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (a) Description (b) Book (c) (c) (d) (d) (e) (e) (f) (f) (f) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g) (g		(a) Description of investment	(b) Boo	ok value	Cos		
(3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal form 990, Part X, col (b) line 13) (a) Description (b) Book (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal form 990, Part X, col (b) line 15) Part IX Other Labelitities. Complete if the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, col (b) line 15 Total. (Column (b) must equal form 990, Part X, col (b) line 15) Part X Other Labelitities. Complete if the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, col (b) line 15) Part X Other Labelitities. Complete if the organization answered Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes	(1)						
(4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (8) line 13) (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (8) line 15) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (8) line 15) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (8) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (c) Federal income taxes	(2)						
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13) Part XX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (a) Description (b) Book. (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. (a) Description (b) Book value (c) (1) Federal income taxes	(3)						
(6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13) Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (b) Book: (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. 1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5)	(4)						
(7) (8) (9) Total, (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (8) line 13) Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (a) Description (b) Book: (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total, (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (8) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. 1. (a) Description (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes	(5)						
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13) (a) Description (b) Book (c) (d) (d) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 12s. 1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes	(6)						
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. See Form 990, Part X, line 26. See Form 990, Part X, line 27. See Form 990, Part X, line 28. See Form 990, Part X, line 28. See Form 990, Part X, line 29. See Form 990, P	(7)						
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13) Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d See Form 990, Part X, line 15 (a) Description (b) Book (c) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.	(8)						
Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d See Form 990, Part X, line 15	(9)						
(a) Description (b) Book: (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) See Form 990, Part X, line 25. 1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5)			s' on Form	1990 Pa	rt IV line 11d '	See Form 990 P	art X line 15
(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. 1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5)							(b) Book value
(3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. 1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5)							
(4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. 1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5)							
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. 1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5)							
(6) (7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. 1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5)							
(7) (8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15)							
(8) (9) Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. 1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5)							
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15)							
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15) Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. 1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5)							
Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25. 1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5)		imn (b) must equal Form 990. Part X. col (B) line 15)					
1. (a) Description of liability (b) Book value (1) Federal income taxes (2) (3) (4) (5) (5)		Other Liabilities. Complete If the organization answ	vered 'Ye	s' on Fo	rm 990, Part :		11f.
(2) (3) (4) (5)	1.			(b) B	ook value		
(3) (4) (5)	(1) Federal ı	ncome taxes					
(3) (4) (5)							
(5)	(2)						
(5)	(3)						
	(4)						
(6)	(5)						
	(6)						
(7)	(7)						
(8)	(8)						
(9)	(9)						
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25) ▶	Total. (Colum	n (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25)	•				
2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part X							

Explanation

Schedule D (Form 990) 2015

Return Reference

Schedule D (Fo	orm 990) 2015	Page 5	
Part XIII	Supplemental Info		
Ret	urn Reference	Explanation	
			Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS As Filed Data -DLN: 93493317030527 OMB No 1545-0047 SCHEDULE E **Schools** (Form 990 or 990-▶Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, EZ) Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48. ▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. Open to Public ▶ Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990. Inspection Department of the Treasury Namel & the organization **Employer identification number** Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy 56-2160665 Part I YES NO Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body? 1 Yes Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? 2 Yes Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe If "No," please explain If you need more space use Part II 3 Yes Does the organization maintain the following? a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff? 4a Yes b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis? 4b Yes c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? 4c Yes d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? 4d Yes If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain If you need more space, use Part II Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to a Students' rights or privileges? 5a Nο b Admissions policies? 5b Nο c Employment of faculty or administrative staff? 5c Nο d Scholarships or other financial assistance? 5d Nο e Educational policies? 5e Νo f Use of facilities? 5f Νo g Athletic programs? 5g Nο h Other extracurricular activities? 5h Nο If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain If you need more space, use Part II 6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency? 6a Yes b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? 6b No If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II 7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4 01 through 4 05 of Rev Proc 75-50, 1975-2 C B 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2016)

Schedule E (F	form 990 or 990EZ) (2016)	Page 2						
	Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable Also provide any other additional information (see instructions)							
	Return Reference	Explanation						
Line 3		THE POLICY IS INCLUDED IN ALL PRINT MATERIAL, INCLUDING ANY NEWSPAPER ADVERTISEMENTS EXPLANATION PROVIDED ON PAGE 1						
Line 6b		FEDERAL GRANTS AS AWARDED ANNUALLY						

Schedule F (Form 990 or 990-F7) (2016)

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS As Filed Data -DLN: 93493317030527 OMB No 1545-0047 SCHEDULE G **Supplemental Information Regarding** (Form 990 or 990-EZ) **Fundraising or Gaming Activities** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a Open to Public Department of the Treasury Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. Inspection Internal Revenue Service ▶ Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www irs gov/form990. **Employer identification number** Name of the organization Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy 56-2160665 Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part. Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply Mail solicitations e Solicitation of non-government grants ☐ Solicitation of government grants Phone solicitations ☐ Special fundraising events In-person solicitations Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? ☐ Yes ☐ No If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization (i) Name and address of (ii) Activity (iii) Did (iv) Gross receipts (v) Amount paid to (vi) Amount paid to ındıvıdual fundraiser have from activity (or retained by) (or retained by) or entity (fundraiser) custody or fundraiser listed in organization control of col (i) contributions? Yes No 8 10 Total 3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. Cat No 50083H Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016 Part II

than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000. (a)Event #1 (b) Event #2 (c)Other events (d) Total events Vehicle Sales (add col (a) through (event type) (total number) (event type) col (c)) Revenue 1 Gross receipts. 2 Less Contributions. 3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2) 4 Cash prizes 5 Noncash prizes Direct Expenses Rent/facility costs 7 Food and beverages 8 Entertainment Other direct expenses 10 Direct expense summary Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) 11 Net income summary Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a. Revenue (b) Pull tabs/Instant (d) Total gaming (add (a) Bingo (c) Other gaming bingo/progressive bingo col (a) through col (c)) 1 Gross revenue . Expenses | 2 Cash prizes 3 Noncash prizes Direct 4 Rent/facility costs 5 Other direct expenses Yes % Yes______% Yes % 6 Volunteer labor No Direct expense summary Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) Net gaming income summary Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d). Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities _ ☐ Yes ☐ No Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? If "No," explain . 10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? ☐ Yes ☐ No If "Yes," explain _

Sche	dule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016					F	age
11	Does the organization conduct gaming	j activities with nonmember	s?		☐Yes	□No	
12	Is the organization a grantor, benefici- formed to administer charitable gamin		a member of a partnership or other entity		□Yes	□No	
13	Indicate the percentage of gaming act	ivity conducted in					
а	The organization's facility			13a			
b	An outside facility			13b			(
14	Enter the name and address of the pe	rson who prepares the orga	nization's gaming/special events books and re	ecords			
	Name •						
	Address >						
15a	Does the organization have a contract revenue?	with a third party from who	om the organization receives gaming		□Yes	□No	
b			ganization ▶ \$ and th	ne			
	amount of gaming revenue retained b	y the third party $ hildsymbol{\blacktriangleright}$ \$					
С	If "Yes," enter name and address of the	ne third party					
	Name •						
	Address ►						
16	Gaming manager information						
	Name ►						
	Gaming manager compensation $ hildsymbol{ ho}$ \$						
	Description of services provided						
	☐ Director/officer	☐ Employee	☐ Independent contractor				
17	Mandatory distributions						
а	,	te law to make charitable di	stributions from the gaming proceeds to		_		
_	retain the state gaming license?				☐ Yes	□ No	
b	·		uted to other exempt organizations or spent				
D.	in the organization's own exempt activ			- (···) -	and (). a	ad Dawt	
Pal		l5c, 16, and 17b, as app	tions required by Part I, line 2b, column licable. Also complete this part to provid				
	Return Reference		Explanation				
			<u>'</u>	ule G (F	orm 990 or	990-EZ)	201

efile GRAPH	93493317030527						
SCHEDUL	E 0	Sunnlament	al Informatio	on to Form 990 or 9	90 E7	OMB No 1545-0047	
(Form 990 or EZ) Department of the T	reasury	Complete to pro	vide information fo or 990-EZ or to prov ▶ Attach to Forr	2016 Open to Public Inspection			
Name of the organization Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy 56-2160665						fication number	
990 Schedul	e O, Sup	plemental Informatio	n				
Return Reference		Explanation					
Pt VI, Line 15b	, , ,						

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information Return Explanation Reference

Pt VI, Line The Executive Director and Board review prior to filing

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information Return Explanation

Reference	
Pt VI, Line	Board members sign Conflict of Interest annually

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return
Reference

Explanation

Reference

Pt VI, Line Compared to other charter schools and if budget can work

15a

2015 Exempt Organization Business Tax Return

prepared by:

Darrell L. Keller, CPA, PA P.O. Box 1028 Kings Mountain, NC 28086

Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy 3211 Bramer Drive Raleigh, NC 27604

Form **990**

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

OMB No. 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.
 Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Open to Public Inspection

Α	For the	he 2015 calen	dar year, or ta	x year begi	inning Jul	1	, 2015,	and ending	J Jun	30		, 2016		
В	Check	if applicable:	C Name of organ	nization No	rtheast I	Raleigh	Charter	Academy	7	D Employ	er ident	ification number		
	Ad	Address change Doing business as								56-2160665				
	N	ame change	Number and s	treet (or P.O. bo	ox if mail is not deli	vered to street	address)	Room/s	uite	E Telepho	one numb	oer		
	In	itial return	3211 Bran	ner Dri	ve					(91	9)8	50-9960		
	Fir	nal return/terminated			e, country, and ZIP	or foreign posta	al code			,				
	Αı	mended return	Raleigh				NC	27604		G Gross r	eceipts	\$4,791,15	5.	
	Aı	pplication pending	F Name and add	dress of principa	al officer:				H(a) Is this	a group return			11	
	ш .		Donnie McQue	en 3211 F	Bramer Driv	e Ralei	ah NC	27604	H(b) Are all	subordinates attach a list. (included	? Yes		
ī	Tax-	-exempt status	X 501(c)(3)	501(c) (nsert no.)	4947(a)(1) or	527	It 'No,'	attach a list. (see instri	uctions)		
J			w.torchli		, ,		(=)(:)		H(c) Group	exemption nu	ımber 🕨	-		
K		n of organization:	X Corporation	Trust	Association	Other -	Ly	ear of formation				egal domicile: N(r	
	art I	Summar		11401	7.0000.00.00	001	1-	Tour or rormano	<u>1</u>	<u> </u>	J. G. C. T. C.	.ga. acc.c. 140		
1 6	1		be the organiza	tion's missic	on or most sign	nificant activ	/ities: ∩r	erate a	nuhl	ic cha	rter	school		
4							<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u>pub</u>	10 0110	= ===			
Activities & Governance														
Пa										. – – – -				
Se.	2	Check this bo	x ► if the	organizatio	n discontinue	d its operation	ons or dispose	d of more th	an 25% d	of its net as	ssets.			
Ğ	3	Number of vo	ting members o	of the govern	ning body (Par	rt VI, line 1a)				3		7	
တ္	4		dependent votin	-	-						4		7	
jë	5		of individuals e		•	•					5		43	
듕	6		of volunteers (6		28	
⋖			d business reve								7a 7b		0.	
	D	Net unrelated	business taxab	ne income i	10111 F01111 990	1-1, line 34					70	C	0.	
		Contributions	and grants (Pa	rt \/III lino 1	1b)					Prior Year	122	Current Y		
ne	8		and grants (Pa ice revenue (Pa							1,010,2	423.	4,/33	,238.	
Revenue	10	-	come (Part VIII								-			
Be	11		e (Part VIII, colu							28,1	22	5.7	,917.	
	12		- add lines 8				,			1,038,3			155.	
	13		milar amounts						-	1,050,5	, 13.	1,,,,	,133.	
	14		to or for member	,		,								
	15		r compensation						1,433,614.			240	,916.	
es	16.0		undraising fees						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			240	, 910.	
Expenses	10a		_											
ᄶ	b		ing expenses (_		0.						
_	17		es (Part IX, col							2,344,5			,082.	
	18		es. Add lines 13						_	3,778,1			,998.	
	19	Revenue less	expenses. Sub	otract line 18	8 from line 12					260,1	.83.		,843.	
9 or									Beginni	ng of Curre		End of Y		
sset 3alai	20	`	Part X, line 16)							808,1			,982.	
Net Assets	21	l otal liabilities	s (Part X, line 2	6)						63,2	264.	84	,933.	
		Net assets or	fund balances.	Subtract lin	ne 21 from line	20				744,8	392.	468	,049.	
Pa	art II	Signatur	e Block											
Und	er penal	ties of perjury, I ded	clare that I have exar er (other than officer	mined this return	n, including accomp	panying schedu	lles and statements,	, and to the bes	t of my know	ledge and be	lief, it is tr	rue, correct, and		
COIII	piete. De	I.	er (other than onleer) is based on ai	il illioimation of will	ion proparei na	any knowledge.							
		Cimetu	ro of officer							. 0 / 1 4 / 1 ate	.6			
Si	gn	Signatu	re of officer											
He	re		Banks-Le						Chai	r				
		,,	print name and title	•	1			12.		1	-			
			reparer's name		Preparer's sign	nature		Date		Check	if	PTIN		
Pa			ll L. Kell		Darrell		ller	08/07/	19	self-employe	ed	P00153428	<u>; </u>	
	epar		. = ===		Keller, C	PA, PA								
US	e On	ily Firm's addre	P.O.	Box 102	28					Firm's EIN	51	-0471443		
			Kings	Mounta	ain		NC 2808	6		Phone no.	(704		71	
Ma	y the I	RS discuss thi	s return with the	e preparer s	shown above?	(see instruc	ctions)					. X Yes	No	

			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule A	1	X	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	2		Х
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part I	3		Х
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part II	4		Х
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule C, Part III	5		Х
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part I	6		Х
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part II	7		Х
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part III	8		Х
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		Х
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	10		Х
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is 'Yes', then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.			
	a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings and equipment in Part X, line 10? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VI	11 a	Х	
	b Did the organization report an amount for investments — other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VII	11 b		Х
	c Did the organization report an amount for investments — program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11 c		Х
	d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part IX	11 d		Х
	e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part X	11 e		Х
	f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Part X	11 f		Х
12	a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule D, Parts XI, and XII	12a	Х	
	b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If 'Yes,' and if the organization answered 'No' to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12 b		Х
	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule E	13		Х
14	a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		Х
	b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b		Х
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		Х
16		16		Х
17		17		Х
18		18	Х	
19		19		Х

Form 990 (2015) Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

			Yes	No
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If 'Yes', complete Schedule H </i>	20a		Х
b	If 'Yes' to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b		
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21		Х
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22		Х
23	Did the organization answer 'Yes' to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If 'Yes,' complete Schedule J</i>	23		X
24 a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If 'Yes,' answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If 'No, 'go to line 25a	24a		Х
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		
C	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
d	Did the organization act as an 'on behalf of' issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
25 a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		Х
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part I	25b		Х
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If 'Yes', complete Schedule L, Part II	26		Х
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part III	27		Х
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):			
а	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a		Х
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b		Х
c	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c		Х
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If</i> 'Yes,' <i>complete Schedule M</i>	29		X
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation			v
31	contributions? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule M	30 31		X
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule N, Part II	32		Х
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If</i> 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part I	33		Х
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1	34		Х
35 a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		Х
b	If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b		Х
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If</i> 'Yes,' <i>complete Schedule R, Part V, line</i> 2	36		Х
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If</i> 'Yes,' <i>complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>	37		Х
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	Х	

BAA Form **990** (2015)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Yes	No			
1 8	a Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable						
	b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable						
	c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming						
•	(gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1 c	Х				
2 8	a Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return 2a 43						
ı	o If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2 b	Х				
	Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)						
3 8	a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3 a		Х			
	b If 'Yes' has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? <i>If 'No' to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O</i>	3 b					
4 8	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4 a		Х			
ı	b If 'Yes,' enter the name of the foreign country: ►						
	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts. (FBAR)						
5 8	a Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5 a		Х			
b Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?							
c If 'Yes,' to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?							
۶.	Poos the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization						
	a Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6 a		Х			
ı	o If 'Yes,' did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6 b					
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).						
ä	a Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and	7.		Х			
	services provided to the payor?	7 a 7 b		Λ			
	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file						
	Form 8282?	7 c		X			
	e Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7 e		Х			
	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7 f		X			
	g If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899						
	as required?	7 g					
ı	h If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7 h					
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring						
	organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		Х			
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.						
á	a Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9 a		Х			
ı	b Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9 b		Х			
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:						
á	a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12						
ı	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities						
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:						
á	a Gross income from members or shareholders						
ı	or Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)						
12	a Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12 a					
ı	b If 'Yes,' enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year						
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.						
ä	a Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13 a					
	Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.						
ı	b Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans						
•	Enter the amount of reserves on hand						
14 8	a Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14 a		Х			
	b If 'Yes,' has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If 'No,' provide an explanation in Schedule O	14 b					
		_	000 /	0045			

(919) 697-6398

27604

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each 'Yes' response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a 'No' response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Section A. Governing Body and Management Yes No 1 a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O. **b** Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other 2 Χ Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision 3 Χ Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents 4 Χ 5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? 5 Χ Χ 6 7 a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more 7 a Χ **b** Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, Χ 7 b Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: Χ 8 a Χ Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the X Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code. Yes Nο 10 a Χ b If Yes,' did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their 10 b 11 a Χ b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. Χ 12 a b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise 12 b X to conflicts? c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If 'Yes,' describe in 12 c X 13 X 14 Χ 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 15 a Χ Χ 15 h If 'Yes' to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions). 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a 16 a Χ **b** If 'Yes,' did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the 16 b Section C. Disclosure

17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed > North Carolina

18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.						
	Own website	Another's website	X Upon request	Other (explain in Schedule 0)		

- Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
- 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records:

3211 Bramer Drive

Raleigh

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- 1 a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.
- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
 - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of 'key employee.'
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

X Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

		(C)								
(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per	than	one b both	oox, u an of	unless fficer a truste	ck more personand a e)	n	(D) Reportable compensation from	(E) Reportable compensation from	(F) Estimated amount of other
	week (list any hours for related organiza- tions below dotted line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	compensation from the organization and related organizations
(1) Pam Banks-Lee Chair	_2.00	X		X						
(2) Claude Lee Director	_1.00	X		71						
(3) Bennie Baker Vice Chair	_1.00	Х		Х						
_(4)_Tyjuanna_LaBennette Treas/Sec	_1.00	X		Х						
(5) James Montague Director	_1.00	X								
Director		Х								
(7) Iyaliu Moses 	_1.00	X								
_(8)										
_(9)										
<u>(10)</u>										
<u>(11)</u>										
(12)										
(13)										
(14)										

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tru		Key	Em			es,	and	d Highest Con	npensated Em	ploy	ees/	(conti	nued)
	(B)			•	C)								
(A) Name and title	Average hours per week	box	, unle cer ar	ss pe nd a d	rson i directo	than o	an ee)	(D) Reportable compensation from the organization	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations		Est	(F) imated nt of othe ensation	er n
	(list any hours for related organiza - tions below dotted line)	ndividual trustee or director	nstitutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	ormer	the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(W-2/1099-MISC)		fro orga and	m the nization related nizations	
<u>(15)</u>													
<u>(16)</u>													
<u>(17)</u>													
<u>(18)</u>													
<u>(19)</u>													
<u>(20)</u>													
(21)													
(22)													
(23)													
(24)													
(25)													
1 b Sub-total			٠.		٠		>						
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)							>						
2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited from the organization ►							eive	d more than \$100,0	000 of reportable co	ompe	ensati	on	
										_		Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director on line 1a? If 'Yes,' complete Schedule J for such ir											3		Х
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of represented the organization and related organizations greater the such individual	oortable co han \$150,	ompe 000?	nsat <i>If "</i> Y	ion 'es'	and com	othei <i>plete</i>	r coi Scl	mpensation from hedule J for			4		X
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue c for services rendered to the organization? If 'Yes,' c											5		X
Section B. Independent Contractors													
Complete this table for your five highest compensate compensation from the organization. Report compe	ed indepe nsation fo	nden r the	t cor cale	ntrad nda	ctors r yea	that ar en	rece ding	eived more than \$7 with or within the	100,000 of organization's tax y	/ear.			
(A) Name and business addre	ess							(B) Description of	f services	Со	(C mper	;) nsatio	n
2 Total number of independent contractors (including	but not lin	nited	to th	ose	liste	ed ab	ove	ı) who received mo	re than				
\$100,000 of compensation from the organization	>												

	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any lin	ne in this Part VIII .			
		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a Federated campaigns 1 a b Membership dues 1 b c Fundraising events 1 c d Related organizations 1 d e Government grants (contributions) 1 e f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above 1 f g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$				
ರ∵ ಹ	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f	4,733,238.			
Program Service Revenue	Business Code 2 a b c d e f All other program service revenue				
Δ.	g Total. Add lines 2a-2f				
	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest and other similar amounts)				
	b Less: rental expenses c Rental income or (loss)				
	b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses c Gain or (loss)				
	d Net gain or (loss)				
Other Revenue	8 a Gross income from fundraising events (not including . \$				
Ŧ	c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events ▶				
O	9 a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19				
	b Less: direct expenses b				
	c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities ▶				
	10 a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances a				
	b Less: cost of goods sold b				
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory · · · · · · ►				
	Miscellaneous Revenue Business Code				
	11a Other 900099	51,636.	51,636.	0.	0.
	b Food Service 900099	6,281.	6,281.	0.	0.
		U, 401.	0,201.	0.	0.
	c d All other revenue				
	<u></u>				
	e Total. Add lines 11a-11d	5,71.			
	12 Total revenue. See instructions	A 701 155	57 917	^	I

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

	not include amounts reported on lines 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21		·		
2	Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3	Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees				
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages	212,370.	212,370.	0.	0.
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	1,625.	1,625.	0.	0.
9	Other employee benefits	1,000.	1,000.	0.	0.
10	Payroll taxes				0.
	Fees for services (non-employees):	25,921.	25,921.	0.	0.
11	` ' ' '				
-	Management				
	Legal	2,075.	0.	2,075.	0.
	: Accounting				
_	Lobbying				
	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17.				
g	Investment management fees Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.)				
13	Office expenses	1,156.	411.	745.	0.
14	Information technology	1,130.	411.	/43.	0.
	<u></u> -				
15	Royalties				
16	Occupancy				
17	Travel				
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	10,287.	10,287.	0.	0.
20	Interest				
21	Payments to affiliates				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	46,671.	29,503.	17,168.	0.
23	Insurance				
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
а	School Lunch Program	425,779.	425,779.	0.	0.
	PRentals	3,707.		3,707.	0.
	Contracted Services	4.334.876.	4.334.876.	0.	0.
	Other	2.531.	296.	2.235.	0.
	All other expenses	<i>4,1,1</i>	270.	<u> </u>	0.
	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e.	5,067,998.	5,042,068.	25,930.	0.
26	Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here	3,007,330.	3,042,000.	23,330.	0.
	SOP 08-2 (ASC 058-720)				

		Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X			
			(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
	1	Cash – non-interest-bearing	435,856.	1	241,399.
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4	Accounts receivable, net	158,497.	4	148,158.
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
S	7	Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
Assets	8	Inventories for sale or use		8	
As	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	3,707.	9	0.
-	•	Land buildings and equipment; cost or other books	5,101.		0.
	10 a	Complete Part VI of Schedule D			
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation	210,096.	10 c	163,425.
	11	Investments – publicly traded securities	210,000.	11	105,125.
	12	Investments – other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13	Investments – program-related. See Part IV, line 11 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		13	
	14	Intangible assets		14	
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		15	
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	808,156.	16	552,982.
	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	45,862.	17	84,933.
	18	Grants payable	15,002.	18	01,755.
	19	Deferred revenue	17,402.	19	0.
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities	1, 102,	20	<u> </u>
S	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
Liabilities	22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		00	
Ĭ		Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		22	
	23	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24	· ,		24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D		25	04.00-
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	63,264.	26	84,933.
ces		Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here ► X and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
a	27	Unrestricted net assets	534,796.	27	304,624.
Ba	28	Temporarily restricted net assets	210,096.	28	163,425.
p	29	Permanently restricted net assets		29	
Net Assets or Fund Balances		Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here ► and complete lines 30 through 34.			
9	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
8	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31	
As	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
fet	33	Total net assets or fund balances	744,892.	33	468,049.
~	34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	808,156.	34	552,982.

BAA Form **990** (2015)

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets							
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI							
1 Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	4,79	91,1	55.				
2 Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	5,06	67,9	98.				
3 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	-2	76,8	343.				
4 Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	74	44,8	392.				
5 Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments							
6 Donated services and use of facilities							
7 Investment expenses							
8 Prior period adjustments							
9 Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)							
10 Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33,							
column (B))							
Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting							
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII							
		Yes	No				
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other							
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked 'Other,' explain	_						
in Schedule O.							
2 a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?	. 2a		Х				
If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a							
separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:							
Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis							
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	. 2 b	Х					
If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate							
basis, consolidated basis, or both:							
X Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis							
c If 'Yes' to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	. 2c		Х				
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.							
3 a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	. За		Х				
b If 'Yes,' did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit							
or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits	. 3 b						

BAA Form **990** (2015)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Employer identification number

Schedule **A** (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2015

Nor	theast Raleigh Charte	er Academy				56-216066	5	
Part	I Reason for Public Cha	arity Status (All or	ganizations must co	mplete	this p	art.) See instruction	IS.	
The c	rganization is not a private foundat	ion because it is: (For	lines 1 through 11, check	conly on	e box.)			
1	A church, convention of churc	hes, or association of o	churches described in se	ction 17	0(b)(1)(A)(i).		
2	X A school described in section	170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attac	ch Schedule E (Form 990	or 990-	EZ).)			
3	A hospital or a cooperative ho	spital service organiza	tion described in section	170(b)(1)(A)(iii).		
4	A medical research organization	on operated in coniunc	tion with a hospital desc	ribed in s	ection	, 170(b)(1)(A)(iii) . Enter th	ne hospital's	
	name, city, and state:	,	•			(// // // /	•	
5	An organization operated for t	he benefit of a college	or university owned or op	perated b	oy a gov	ernmental unit described	in section	
6	A federal, state, or local gover	nment or governmenta	I unit described in section	n 170(b)(1)(A)(\	/).		
7	An organization that normally in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).		part of its support from a	governm	nental u	nit or from the general pu	ublic described	
8	A community trust described in		(vi). (Complete Part II.)					
9	from activities related to its exempt functions — subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33-1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III.)							
10	An organization organized and	d operated exclusively	to test for public safety. S	See sect	ion 509	(a)(4).		
11	or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box in lines 11a through 11d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e, 11f, and 11g.							
а	a Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.							
b	b Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.							
С	Type III functionally integrat organization(s) (see instruction	ed. A supporting organs). You must comple	nization operated in connete Part IV, Sections A,	ection w D, and E	ith, and	functionally integrated w	ith, its supported	
d	Type III non-functionally integrated. The orinstructions). You must comp	egrated. A supporting of ganization generally molete Part IV, Sections	organization operated in ust satisfy a distribution of A and D, and Part V.	connecti requirem	on with ent and	its supported organizatio an attentiveness require	n(s) that is not ment (see	
е	Check this box if the organization integrated, or Type III non-fun	tion received a written ctionally integrated sup	determination from the IF oporting organization.	RS that it	is a Typ			
f	Enter the number of supported or	•						
g	Provide the following information	about the supported or	ganization(s).					
	(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-9 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is organizatio in your go docum	on listed overning	(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)	
				Yes	No			
(A)								
<u>(B)</u>								
(C)								
(D)								
<u>(E)</u>								
Total								

BAA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Sec	tion A. Public Support							
	ndar year (or fiscal year nning in) ►	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total	
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any 'unusual grants.')							
2	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf							
3	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge							
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3							
5	The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)							
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4							
Sec	tion B. Total Support							
	ndar year (or fiscal year nning in) ►	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 2015	(f) Total	
7	Amounts from line 4							
8	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources							
9	Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on							
10	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)							
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10							
12	Gross receipts from related activiti	es, etc. (see instru	ctions)			12		
	First five years. If the Form 990 is organization, check this box and s	top here	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	hird, fourth, or fifth	tax year as a sect	ion 501(c)(3)		
	tion C. Computation of Pu							
	Public support percentage for 201		•				%	
15	Public support percentage from 20	114 Schedule A, Pa	art II, line 14			15	%	
16 a	16 a 33-1/3% support test − 2015. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33-1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization							
k	b 33-1/3% support test — 2014. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33-1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization							
17 a	10%-facts-and-circumstances te or more, and if the organization me the organization meets the 'facts-a	eets the 'facts-and-	-circumstances' tes	st, check this box a	ind stop here. Exp	lain in Part VI how		
	o 10%-facts-and-circumstances te or more, and if the organization me organization meets the 'facts-and-	eets the 'facts-and- circumstances' tes	-circumstances' tes t. The organization	st, check this box a qualifies as a pub	ind stop here. Exp licly supported org	lain in Part VI how anization	the ▶	
18	Private foundation. If the organiz	ation did not check	a box on line 13,	16a, 16b, 17a, or 1	7b, check this box	and see instruction	ns ▶	

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Sec	tion A. Public Support							
	dar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 201	5	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions and membership fees received. (Do not include any 'unusual grants.')							
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose							
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513							
5	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge.							
6	· ·							
	Total. Add lines 1 through 5							
b	a Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year							
c	Add lines 7a and 7b							
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)							
Sec	tion B. Total Support							
Calen	dar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2011	(b) 2012	(c) 2013	(d) 2014	(e) 201	5	(f) Total
10 a	Amounts from line 6							
	acquired after June 30, 1975							
11	Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on							
12								
13	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)							
14	First five years. If the Form 990 is organization, check this box and s	for the organization	on's first, second, t	hird, fourth, or fifth	tax year as a sect	ion 501(c)(3)	▶ □
Sec	tion C. Computation of Pul							
15	Public support percentage for 2015	5 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13	B, column (f))			15	%
	Public support percentage from 20						16	%
	tion D. Computation of Inv							
17	Investment income percentage for))		17	%
18	Investment income percentage fro	•			•		18	%
19 a	33-1/3% support tests $-$ 2015. If is not more than 33-1/3%, check the	the organization d	id not check the boere. The organizat	ox on line 14, and l ion qualifies as a p	ine 15 is more than oublicly supported o	n 33-1/3%, a organization		▶ 🔃
b	33-1/3% support tests — 2014. If line 18 is not more than 33-1/3%, or							
20			-			_		

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 11 on Part I. If you checked 11a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 11b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 11c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 11d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A.	ΑII	Supporting	Organizations
------------	-----	------------	----------------------

			Yes	No	
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If 'No,' describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe				
	the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain				
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was	•			
•	described in section 509(a)(1) or (2)	2			
3 8	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If 'Yes,' answer (b) and (c) below	3a			
k	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination	24			
		3b			
	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use	3с			
4 a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ('foreign supported organization')? If 'Yes' and if you checked 11a or 11b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below	4a			
k	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported				
	organization? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations	4b			
c	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that				
	all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes	4c			
5 a	n Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If 'Yes,' answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the				
	organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document)	5a			
k	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?	5b			
c	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?	5с			
6	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of				
	the filing organization's supported organizations? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI	6			
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with	7			
8	regard to a substantial contributor? If 'Yes,' complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ)	7			
0	complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ)	8			
9 a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI	9a			
k	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI	9b			
c	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If 'Yes,' provide detail in Part VI	9с			
10 a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If 'Yes,' answer 10b below	10a			
k	Did the organization, have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine	401			
	whether the organization had excess business holdings.)	10b			

Pa	rt IV	Supporting Organizations (continued)			
11	Hac th	he organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		Yes	No
		son who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the			
	gover	ning body of a supported organization?	11a		
		illy member of a person described in (a) above?	11b		
		6 controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If 'Yes' to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI	11c		
Sec	tion E	B. Type I Supporting Organizations			1
4	Did th	e directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint		Yes	No
'	or ele Part \ If the direct	ct at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If 'No,' describe in VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove ors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any,			
_	• •	ed to such powers during the tax year	1		
2	that o benef	ne organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) perated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI how providing such fit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the porting organization.	2		
Sec		C. Type II Supporting Organizations	•		
		7 7		Yes	No
1	Were	a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees			
	of eac	ch of the organization's supported organization(s)? If 'No,' describe in Part VI how control or management of the porting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s)	1		
Sec		D. All Type III Supporting Organizations			
		уре ш епретину ендиналист		Yes	No
1	organ	e organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the ization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
		(ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the ization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
	•				
2	Were organ	any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported ization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If 'No,' explain in Part VI how			
	the or	rganization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s)	2		
3	voice	ason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at les during the tax year? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played			
		s regard	3		
Sec	tion E	E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations			
1	Checi	k the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions):			
;	а Пт	he organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
ı	ь 🗏 т	he organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
,	. Пт	he organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instruction	ons).		
_					
2	Activit	ties Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		Yes	No
;	suppo orgar respo	ubstantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If 'Yes,' then in Part VI identify those supported nizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was unsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted	0 -		
	subst	antially all of its activities	2a		
I	the or	ne activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If 'Yes,' explain in Part VI the reasons for organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the			
	organ	ization's involvement	2b		
3	Paren	nt of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
;	a Did th	ne organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of			
	each	of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI	3a		
I		ne organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its orted organizations? If 'Yes,' describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard	3b		

Pai	t V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Orga	niza	tions					
1	1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on November 20, 1970. See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.							
Sec	tion A – Adjusted Net Income	(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)					
1	Net short-term capital gain	1						
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2						
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3						
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4						
5	Depreciation and depletion	5						
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6						
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7						
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8						
Sec	tion B — Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)				
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):							
а	Average monthly value of securities	1 a						
t	Average monthly cash balances	1 b						
	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1 c						
c	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1 d						
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):							
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2						
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3						
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4						
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5						
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6						
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7						
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8						
Sec	tion C — Distributable Amount			Current Year				
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1						
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2						
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3						
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4						
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5						
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6						
7	Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated (see instructions).	d Type	e III supporting organizat	tion				

BAA Schedule **A** (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2015

Par	t v Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Su	ipporting Organiza	ations (continued)	
Sect	tion D – Distributions			Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purpos	es		
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes in excess of income from activity			
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of suppo	rted organizations		
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets			
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)			
6	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions			
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6			
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization Part VI). See instructions			
9	Distributable amount for 2015 from Section C, line 6 $ \ldots \ldots \ldots$			
10	Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount			
Sect	tion E — Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2015	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2015
1	Distributable amount for 2015 from Section C, line 6			
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2015 (reasonable cause required — see instructions)			
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2015:			
а				
b				
С				
d	From 2013			
е	From 2014			
f	Total of lines 3a through e			
g	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h	Applied to 2015 distributable amount			
i	Carryover from 2010 not applied (see instructions)			
j	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f			
4	Distributions for 2015 from Section D, line 7: \$			
а	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b	Applied to 2015 distributable amount			
С	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4			
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2015, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2015. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
7	Excess distributions carryover to 2016. Add lines 3j and 4c			
8	Breakdown of line 7:			
а				
b				
С	Excess from 2013			
d	Excess from 2014			
	Evenes from 2015			

BAA

Schedule $\bf A$ (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2015

Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

Attach to Form 990.

Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

m990. Open to Public Inspection
Employer identification number

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Name of the organization

	Northeast Raleigh Charter A	Academy		56-216	50665	
Par	Organizations Maintaining Dono Complete if the organization answer	r Advised Funds or Othe ered 'Yes' on Form 990, P	er Similar Fur art IV, line 6.	nds or Accounts.		
		(a) Donor advised fu	nds	(b) Funds and	other accou	unts
1	Total number at end of year					
2	Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)					
3	Aggregate value of grants from (during year)					
4	Aggregate value at end of year					
5	Did the organization inform all donors and donor are the organization's property, subject to the org	advisors in writing that the asset panization's exclusive legal control	s held in donor ac	dvised funds	Yes	No
6	Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of impermissible private benefit?	the donor or donor advisor, or fo	r any other purpo	se conferring _	 Yes	— □ No
Par	t II Conservation Easements.					
Fai	Complete if the organization answer	ered 'Yes' on Form 990 P	art IV line 7			
1	Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by th		•			-
•	Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recre	<u> </u>	·	a historically important	land area	
	Protection of natural habitat	cation of caucation,		a certified historic struc		
	Preservation of open space	L			314.0	
2	Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization I	held a qualified conservation cor	tribution in the fo	rm of a conservation ea	sement on	the
	last day of the tax year.					
	Total combined to a competitive and a contract				End of th	e Tax Year
	Total number of conservation easements					
	Total acreage restricted by conservation easeme					
	Number of conservation easements on a certified	` '		. 2c		
C	Number of conservation easements included in (o structure listed in the National Register					
3	Number of conservation easements modified, traitax year ►	nsferred, released, extinguished	, or terminated by	the organization during	j the	
4	Number of states where property subject to conse	ervation easement is located >		_		
5	Does the organization have a written policy regar	ding the periodic monitoring, ins	pection, handling	of violations,	٦,,	
_	and enforcement of the conservation easements			<u> </u>	Yes	No
6	Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring,	inspecting, handling of violations	s, and enforcing c	onservation easements	during the	year
7	Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, insper	ecting, handling of violations, and	d enforcing conse	rvation easements duri	ng the year	•
8	Does each conservation easement reported on lin and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?	ne 2(d) above satisfy the require	ments of section	170(h)(4)(B)(i)	Yes	□No
9	In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the conservation easements.					
Par	Organizations Maintaining Collectory Complete if the organization answer	ctions of Art, Historical ared 'Yes' on Form 990, P	Freasures, or art IV, line 8.	Other Similar As	sets.	
1 a	If the organization elected, as permitted under SF art, historical treasures, or other similar assets he in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial	eld for public exhibition, education	n, or research in f	atement and balance shurtherance of public se	neet works rvice, provi	of de,
t	If the organization elected, as permitted under SF historical treasures, or other similar assets held for following amounts relating to these items:	FAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in or public exhibition, education, o	ts revenue staten r research in furth	nent and balance sheet erance of public service	works of a e, provide to	irt, he
	(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line	e 1		▶ \$	i j	
	(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X					
2	If the organization received or held works of art, hamounts required to be reported under SFAS 116	nistorical treasures, or other simi	lar assets for fina			
а	Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1			▶ \$	1	
b	Assets included in Form 990, Part X					_

Part III Organizations Maintaining Coll	ections of Ar	t, Historica	l Treasures, or (Other Similar Ass	ets (cont	inued)
3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, items (check all that apply):	and other record	s, check any o	f the following that are	e a significant use of its	collection	
a Public exhibition	d	Loan or exc	hange programs			
b Scholarly research	е	Other				
c Preservation for future generations	<u>-</u>					
 Provide a description of the organization's collect Part XIII. 	ctions and explair	n how they furt	her the organization's	exempt purpose in		
5 During the year, did the organization solicit or re to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maint	ained as part of th	ne organizatior	n's collection?		Yes	No
Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrange line 9, or reported an amount on I	nents. Comp Form 990, Par	lete if the or t X, line 21.	ganization answe	ered 'Yes' on Form	∍990, Par	t IV,
1 a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian on Form 990, Part X?b If 'Yes,' explain the arrangement in Part XIII and					Yes	No
b ii 100, explain the arrangement iii i are xiii and	complete the following	owing table.			Amount	
c Beginning balance				1 c	ranount	
d Additions during the year				1 d		
e Distributions during the year				1 e		
f Ending balance				1 f		
2 a Did the organization include an amount on Form				L	Yes	No
b If 'Yes,' explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Ch				·		. 🗎
Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if	the organizati	on answere	d 'Yes' on Form	990. Part IV. line 1	0.	
(a) Curren		Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four y	ears back
1 a Beginning of year balance	(1)		(7)	(-,,	(7)	
b Contributions						
- Net investment and investment						
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					<u> </u>	
d Grants or scholarships						
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs						
f Administrative expenses						
g End of year balance						
2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current	vear end balance	e (line 1a. colu	mn (a)) held as:	l		
a Board designated or quasi-endowment ►	%	c (c .g, cc.a	(4)) 40.			
<u> </u>						
c Temporarily restricted endowment	%					
The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should	ogual 100%					
The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should	equal 100 %.					
3 a Are there endowment funds not in the possession	on of the organiza	ation that are h	eld and administered	for the	Ye	s No
organization by:						S NO
(i) unrelated organizations					. 3a(i)	
(ii) related organizations					. 3a(ii)	
b If 'Yes' on line 3a(ii), are the related organization			e R?		. 3b	
4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the or		wment funds.				
Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipmer		-	D (D / L)	0 5 000 5		4.0
Complete if the organization answ	vered 'Yes' on	Form 990,	Part IV, line 11a.	See Form 990, Pa	art X, line	10.
Description of property	(a) Cost or other (investmen	r basis (b	Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book	(value
1 a Land						
b Buildings						
c Leasehold improvements			161,032.	70,551.	(90,481.
d Equipment			376,814.	303,870.		72,944.
e Other			3,0,011.	333,070.		
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equ	•	t X. column (B). line 10c.)		1 (53 425

BAA

Part VII Investments — Other Securities. Complete if the organization answered	Yes' on Form 990,	Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.
(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
<u>(I) </u>		
「otal. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 12.) ▶		
Part VIII Investments – Program Related.	Voo' on Form 000	Part IV line 11a See Form 000 Part V line 12
(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13. (c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value.
	(b) book value	(C) Method of Valuation. Cost of end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 13.)		
Part IX Other Assets.	I	
Complete if the organization answered		Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.
, ,	escription	(b) Book value
(1) (2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B)	line 15.)	
Part X Other Liabilities.	- 000 5 111/11 4	11 11(O F 000 D 1 V II 0F
Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on I (a) Description of liability	orm 990, Part IV, line (b) Book value	
(a) Description of liability (1) Federal income taxes	(b) Book value	
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
(11)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B) line 25.) 2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the foo		

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Re	≥turn	•
Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.		
1 Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	. 1	4,791,155.
2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments		
b Donated services and use of facilities		
c Recoveries of prior year grants		
d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		
e Add lines 2a through 2d	. 2 e	
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1	. 3	4,791,155.
4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b 4a		
b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		
c Add lines 4a and 4b	. 4 c	
5 Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	. 5	4,791,155.
Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per	Retu	rn.
Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.		
1 Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	. 1	5,067,998.
2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
a Donated services and use of facilities		
b Prior year adjustments		
c Other losses		
d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		
e Add lines 2a through 2d	2 e	
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1	. 3	5,067,998.
4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b 4a		
b Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		
C Add lines 4a and 4b		
5 Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	. 5	5,067,998.

Part XIII Supplemental Information.

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

BAA Schedule **D** (Form 990) 2015

SCHEDULE E (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

► Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48. ► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Name of the organization

► Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Employer identification number

56-2160665

Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy
Part I

			YES	NO
1	Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?	1	Х	
2	Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs,	2		
3	and scholarships?	3	X	
	The policy is included in all print material, including any newspaper advertisements.			
4	Does the organization maintain the following? a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	4 a	X	
	b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	4 b		
	c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	4 c		
(d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions?	4 d	X	
5	Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to: a Students' rights or privileges?	5 a		Х
ı	b Admissions policies?	5 b		Х
•	Employment of faculty or administrative staff?	5 c		X
	d Scholarships or other financial assistance?	5 d		X
	e Educational policies?	5 e 5 f		X
	g Athletic programs?	5 g		X
ı	h Other extracurricular activities?	5 h		Х
	If you answered Yes to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.			
_				
	Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	6 a	Х	
	has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?	6 b		X
7	Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If 'No,' explain on Part II	7	Х	

Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2015) Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy 56-2160665

Part II Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information (see instructions).

Line 3 Explanation provided on page 1. Line 6b Federal Grants as awarded annually.

SCHEDULE G (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Employer identification number

Northeast Raleigh Charter	Academy				56-21606	65
Part I Fundraising Activities. Comp	lete if the orgar uired to complet	nization ans te this part.	wered 'Ye	s' on Form 990, Part IV,	line 17.	
1 Indicate whether the organization ra			he followin	ng activities. Check all th	at apply.	
a Mail solicitations			е	Solicitation of non-g	government grants	
b Internet and email solicitations			f	Solicitation of gover	=	
c Phone solicitations			g	H	-	
d In-person solicitations			9			
<u> </u>			to alterial conf	(:		
2 a Did the organization have a written of employees listed in Form 990, Part V	or oral agreeme √II) or entity in o	nt with any connection	individual with profes	(including officers, directsional fundraising services	tors, trustees or key ces?	Yes No
b If 'Yes,' list the ten highest paid indivious compensated at least \$5,000 by the	riduals or entitie					to be
(i) Name and address of individual	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did f	undraiser	(iv) Gross receipts	(v) Amount paid to	(vi) Amount paid to
or entity (fundraiser)		have custo	dy or control butions?		(or retained by) fundraiser listed in column (i)	(or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
6						
7						
8						
0						
9						
		1				
10						
Tatal						
Total				anntributions on book to a	n notified it is successful.	m registration
List all states in which the organizati or licensing.	on is registered	or licensed	a to solicit (contributions or has bee	n notified it is exempt fr	om registration

Sche Par	t II	G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2015 Northeas Fundraising Events. Complete if the more than \$15,000 of fundraising events events with gross receipts great	ne organization ans vent contributions a	wered 'Yes' on Forr	56-216 m 990, Part IV, line n Form 990-EZ, lines	18, or reported
REVENUE	1	Gross receipts	(a) Event #1 Vehicle Sales (event type)	(b) Event #2 (event type)	(c) Other events NONE (total number)	(d) Total events (add column (a) through column (c))
ס-גהכר האההצטהט	8 9	Cash prizes				
RE VE NUE	t III	Gaming. Complete if the organization \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.	on answered 'Yes' (a) Bingo	on Form 990, Part I (b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	V, line 19, or reporte (c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add column (a) through column (c))
D I RECT	2 3 4	Cash prizes				
	6 7 8	Volunteer labor				
	Is th	er the state(s) in which the organization conduct organization licensed to conduct gaming aco,' explain:		states?		. Yes No

b If 'Yes,' explain:

Sche	edule G (Folin 990 of 990-EZ) 2015 Northeast Raleign Charter Academy	56-21606		Page 3
11	Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?		Yes	No
12	Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed administer charitable gaming?	to • • • • • [Yes	No
13	Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:			
	The organization's facility	13a		%
	An outside facility			%
14	Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and reconstruction.	ords:		
	Name •			
	Address ►		. – – – -	
15 a	Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?		Yes	No
b	o If 'Yes,' enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization \(\bigs \ \xi \) and	the amount		<u> </u>
	of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$			
C	If 'Yes,' enter name and address of the third party:			
	Name •			. – – – -
	Address •			
16	Gaming manager information:			
	Name •			
	Gaming manager compensation \$			
	Description of services provided			
	Director/officer Employee Independent contractor			
17	Mandatory distributions			
а	Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license?	he	Yes	No
k	Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or sper	nt in the	- 🗀	
	organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$			
Par	Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, column and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any a information (one instructions)	ımns (iii) a additional	nd (v);	
	information (see instructions).			

SCHEDULE O (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

► Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is

OMB No. 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Internal Revenue Service	at www.irs.gov/torm990.	mepeenen
Name of the organization		Employer identification number
Northeast Raleigh	Charter Academy	56-2160665
Pt VI, Line 15b	Compared to other charter schools and if budget	can work.
Pt VI, Line 11b	The Executive Director and Board review prior to	filing.
Pt VI, Line 12c	Board members sign Conflict of Interest annually	•
Pt VI, Line 15a	Compared to other charter schools and if budget	can work.

Form **8879-EO**

IRS e-file Signature Authorization for an Exempt Organization

For calendar year 2015, or fiscal year beginning $\underline{\mathtt{Jul}}\,\,\underline{\mathtt{1}}\,\,\underline{\mathtt{1}}\,\,\underline{\mathtt{1}}\,\,\underline{\mathtt{0}}$, 2015, and ending $\underline{\mathtt{Jun}}\,\,\,\underline{\mathtt{30}}\,\,\underline{\mathtt{0}}\,\,$, 20 $\underline{\mathtt{2016}}\,\,\underline{\mathtt{0}}$

OMB No. 1545-1878

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

► Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records. ► Information about Form 8879-EO and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form8879eo. 2015

Name of exempt organization	Employer identification number
Northeast Raleigh Charter Academy	56-2160665
Name and title of officer	
Pam Banks-Lee Chair	
Part I Type of Return and Return Information (Whole Dollars Only)	
Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-EO and enter the applicable amo check the box on line 1a , 2a , 3a , 4a , or 5a , below, and the amount on that line for the return being file leave line 1b , 2b , 3b , 4b , or 5b , whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0 the applicable line below. Do not complete more than 1 line in Part I.	d with this form was blank, then
1 a Form 990 check here ▶ 🗓 b Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), lir	ne 12) 1 b 4,791,155.
2 a Form 990-EZ check here • D b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9)	2b
3 a Form 1120-POL check here b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22)	
4 a Form 990-PF check here b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, P	
5 a Form 8868 check here ▶	s)
Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer	
Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I am an officer of the above organization and that I have example electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements and to the best of my knowledge and be I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the organization's intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the organization the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated in funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation organization's federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this accontact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receanswer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification norganization's electronic return and, if applicable, the organization's consent to electronic funds withdrough I authorize Darrell L. Keller to enter my ERO firm name On the organization's tax year 2015 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return to a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the the return's disclosure consent screen. As an officer of the organization, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the organization's tax year	pelief, they are true, correct, and complete. It is electronic return. I consent to allow my sin's return to the IRS and to receive from for any delay in processing the return or sinancial Agent to initiate an electronic software for payment of the ccount. To revoke a payment, I must e payment (settlement) date. I also eive confidential information necessary to umber (PIN) as my signature for the awal. PIN 12345 Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros hat a copy of the return is being filed with aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on
indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulatin program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.	g charities as part of the IRS Fed/State
Officer's signature ► Date ►	/14/2016
Part III Certification and Authentication	
ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification	
number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN	69202033401
	do not enter all zeros
I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2015 electronically filed above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163 , Month Authorized IRS <i>e-file</i> Providers for Business Returns.	
ERO's signature ► Date ► 08	/07/2019
ERO Must Retain This Form — See Instructions Do Not Submit This Form To the IRS Unless Requested	To Do So

BAA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form **8879-EO** (2015)

Appendix A – Evidence of Parent/Community Support BEAM Academy

BEAM Academy Appendices Page#105

APPENDIX A

EVIDENCE OF PARENT/COMMUNITY SUPPORT

The governing board of BEAM Academy conducted a survey in Bladen and surrounding counties. The board obtained 68 total completed surveys. The results of these surveys illustrated unanimous interest of adding a charter school in the area by people with and without children.

Survey Responses (Total Survey Responses 68)

<u>Survey Questions</u>	Responses	
1. Please name which North Carolina County you reside in.	Columbus County-24 (35%) BladenCounty-30 (44%) Cumberland County-2 (3%) New Hanover-2 (3%) Brunswick-2 (3%)	
2. Please identify whether you are a parent of a child/children who will be in grade K-8 in the 2021-2022 school year.	Yes: 40 (59%)	No: 28 (41%)
3. Do you believe that a new public charter school would help expand choices parents have to seek a high-quality education for their child(ren)?	Yes: 68 (100%)	No: 0
4. Please indicate whether you would support opening a new public charter school in your area starting in 2021-2022 school year?	Yes: 68 (100%)	No: 0
5. Please indicate whether you would consider sending your school age child(ren) to a new, tuition free public charter school near you.	Yes: 61 (90%)	No: 6 (10%)

RISE Academy Charter School Survey

1.	Please name which North Carolina County you reside in.
2.	Please identify whether you are a parent of a child/children who will be in
	grade K-8 in the 2021-2022 school year.
	Yes
	No
3.	Do you believe that a new public charter school would help expand choices
	parents have to seek a high-quality education for their child(ren)?
	Yes
	No
	Maybe
4.	Please indicate whether you would support opening a new public charter
	school in your area starting in the 2021-2022 school year?
	Yes
	No
	Maybe
5.	Please indicate whether you would consider sending your school age
	child(ren) to a new, tuition free public charter school near you.
	Yes
	No
	Maybe
6.	Please provide your contact information.
	a. Name:
	b. Email:
	c Phone:

Appendix B – Curriculum Outline for Each Grade Band BEAM Academy

B.E.A.M. ACADEMY SCOPE AND SEQUENCE

Course	Kindergarten	First Grade	Second Grade	Third Grade	Fourth Grade	Fifth Grade
English/Language Arts	-Reading/Literature -Informational Text -Foundational Skills -Writing -Speaking & Listening -Language -Complexity Challenge	Reading/Literature -Informational Text -Foundational Skills -Writing -Speaking & Listening -Language -Complexity Challenge	Reading/Literature -Informational Text -Foundational Skills -Writing -Speaking & Listening -Language -Complexity Challenge	Reading/Literature -Informational Text -Foundational Skills -Writing -Speaking & Listening -Language -Complexity Challenge	Reading/Literature -Informational Text -Foundational Skills -Writing -Speaking & Listening -Language -Complexity Challenge	Reading/Literature -Informational Text -Foundational Skills -Writing -Speaking & Listening -Language -Complexity Challenge
Mathematics	-Introduction -Counting & Cardinality -Operations & Algebraic Thinking -Number & Operations in Base Ten -Measurement & Data -Geometry	-Introduction -Operations & Algebraic Thinking -Number & Operations in Base Ten -Measurement & Data -Geometry	-Introduction -Operations & Algebraic Thinking -Number & Operations in Base Ten -Measurement & Data -Geometry	-Introduction -Operations & Algebraic Thinking -Number & Operations in Base Ten -Number & Operations/ Fractions -Measurement & Data -Geometry	-Introduction -Operations & Algebraic Thinking -Number & Operations in Base Ten -Number & Operations/Fractions -Measurement & Data -Geometry	-Introduction -Operations & Algebraic Thinking -Number & Operations in Base Ten -Number & Operations/Fractions -Measurement & Data -Geometry
Science	-Motion -Physical Properties -Observable Patterns -Comparison -Structure -Growth	-Forces -Earth -Moon -Sun -Planets Living Things	-Sound and Vibration -States of Matter -Weather -Animal Life Cycles -Variation	-Speed & Motion -States of Matter -Energy -Solar System -Earth's Surface -Human Body -Plants	-Magnetism -Electricity -Properties of Matter -Energy -Earth Study -Environment -Food Chains -Human Body	-Force & Motion -Matter & Energy -Temperature -Weather -Systems of Organisms -Plant & Animal Interdependence
Social Studies	-Change -Geography -Humans & Environment -Economic Concepts -Citizenship	-Societal Change -Geography -Humans & Local Communities -Economic Concepts -Law & Authority -Diversity	-History -Human Interaction -Economic Concepts -Governments -U.S. Constitution -Citizenship -Culture	-History -Change -Geography Themes -Market Economy -Entrepreneurship -Local Government -Democracy -Diversity	-North Carolina History -North Carolina Landmarks -North Carolina Progress -Market Economy in North Carolina -Economics & Personal Choices -North Carolina Government -NC Constitution	-U.S. History -Founding Fathers -U.S. Economy -Global Economy -United Nations

B.E.A.M. ACADEMY SCOPE AND SEQUENCE

A.M. ACADEM		1	1	1		OI E AND SEQUE
Information Technology	-Information uses -Information Sources -Enjoyment vs. Information -Technology Tools -Technology Skills -Research -Ethical Issues	-Useful Info Sources -Information Quality -Technology Tools -Technology Skills -Research Process -Safety & Ethics	-Information Sources -Information Purposes -Technology Tools & Skills -Research Process -Safety, Ethics & Responsible Use	-Sources of Information -Research Strategies -Technology Tools & Skills -Collaboration -Safety, Ethics & Responsible Use	-Information Sources -Research Strategies -Technology Tools & Skills -Research Process -Safety, Ethics & Responsible Use	-Information Sources -Research Strategies -Technology Tools & Skills -Collaboration -Safety, Ethics & Responsible Use
Arts Education	-Dance -Music -Theater Arts -Visual Arts	-Dance -Music -Theater Arts -Visual Arts	-Dance -Music -Theater Arts -Visual Arts	-Dance -Music -Theater Arts -Visual Arts	-Dance -Music -Theater Arts -Visual Arts	-Dance -Music -Theater Arts -Visual Arts
Health Education	-Mental & Emotional Health -Personal & Consumer Health -Interpersonal Communications and Relationships -Nutrition & Physical Activity -Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drugs	-Mental & Emotional Health -Personal & Consumer Health -Interpersonal Communications and Relationships -Nutrition & Physical Activity -Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drugs	-Mental & Emotional Health -Personal & Consumer Health -Interpersonal Communications and Relationships -Nutrition & Physical Activity -Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drugs	-Mental & Emotional Health -Personal & Consumer Health -Interpersonal Communications and Relationships -Nutrition & Physical Activity -Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drugs	-Mental & Emotional Health -Personal & Consumer Health -Interpersonal Communications and Relationships -Nutrition & Physical Activity -Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drugs	-Mental & Emotional Health -Personal & Consumer Health -Interpersonal Communications and Relationships -Nutrition & Physical Activity -Alcohol, Tobacco, and other Drugs
Guidance	-Readiness -Exploration -Discovery -Colleges & Universities -Careers	-Readiness -Exploration -Discovery -Colleges & Universities -Careers	-Readiness -Exploration -Discovery -Colleges & Universities -Careers	-Readiness -Exploration -Discovery -Colleges & Universities -Careers	-Readiness -Exploration -Discovery -Colleges & Universities -Careers	-Readiness -Exploration -Discovery -Colleges & Universities -Careers

<u>Subject</u>	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8
Reading/ELA	 Literature Informational Text Foundational Skills Writing Speaking & Listening Language Grammar Conventions Vocabulary 	 Literature Informational Text Foundational Skills Writing Speaking & Listening Language Grammar Conventions Vocabulary 	 Literature Informational Text Foundational Skills Writing Speaking & Listening Language Grammar Conventions Vocabulary
Math	 Ratios & Proportions The Number System Expressions & Equations Geometry Statistics & Probability 	 Ratios & Proportions The Number System Expressions & Equations Geometry Statistics & Probability Functions Algebra 	 Ratios & Proportions The Number System Expressions & Equations Geometry Statistics & Probability Functions Algebra
Science	 Force & Matter Matter: Properties & Change Energy: Conservation & Transfer Earth in the University Earth systems, structures & processes 	 Force & Matter Matter: Properties & Change Energy: Conservation & Transfer Earth in the University Earth systems, structures & processes 	 Force & Matter Matter: Properties & Change Energy: Conservation & Transfer Earth in the University Earth systems, structures & processes

	 Structure and Function of Living Organisms Ecosystems 	 Structure and Function of Living Organisms Ecosystems Evolution & Genetics 	 Structure and Function of Living Organisms Ecosystems Evolution & Genetics Earth History Molecular Biology
Social Studies	 History Geography and Environmental Literacy Economics and Financial Literacy Civics & Government Culture Globalization 	 History Geography and Environmental Literacy Economics and Financial Literacy Civics & Government Culture Globalization 	 History Geography and Environmental Literacy Economics and Financial Literacy Civics & Government Culture Globalization
AGRICULTURE Infusion	TBP	TBP	ТВР

Appendix D – Yearly Academic Calendar BEAM Academy

B.E.A.M. ACADEMY

2021-2022 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

	(Draft)													(Scho	ol Hours	7:00 a.m.	to 3:35	p.m)		
		AU	GUST	2021				DI	ECEME	ER	2021					AP	RIL	2022		
S	M	т	W	Т	F	S	S	M	т	W	т	F	S	S	М	т	W	т	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4						1	2
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30	31		24	25	26	27	28	29	30
		SEPT	EMBE	R 2021					JANU	ARY	2022					M	IAY	2022		
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	Т	W	T	F	S	S	М	т	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4							1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
26	27	28	29	30			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	29	30	31				
							30	31												
		OCT	OBER	2021				F	EBRU/	ARY	2022					JUI	1E	2022		
S	M	OCT(OBER W	2021 T	F	S	S	F M	EBRU/ T	W W	2022 T	F	S	S	м	JUI T	W	2022 T	F	S
S	M				F	S 2	S					F	S 5	s	M				F 3	S
\$	M				=	_	S		т	W	Т		_	S			W	Т	=	
		Т	W	т	1	2		M	T 1	W 2	T	4	5		6	T 7	W 1	T 2	3	4
3	4	T 5	W 6	T 7	1 8	2 9	6	M 7	T 1 8	W 2 9	T 3 10	4 11	5 12	5	6	T 7 14	W 1 8	T 2 9	3 10	4 11
3 10	4 11	T 5 12	W 6 13	T 7 14	1 8 15	2 9 16	6 13	M 7 14	T 1 8 15	W 2 9 16	T 3 10 17	4 11 18	5 12 19	5 12	6 13 20	7 14 21	W 1 8 15	T 2 9 16	3 10 17	4 11 18
3 10 17	4 11 18	T 5 12 19	W 6 13 20	7 14 21	1 8 15 22	2 9 16 23	6 13 20	M 7 14 21	T 1 8 15	W 2 9 16	T 3 10 17	4 11 18	5 12 19	5 12 19	6 13 20	7 14 21	W 1 8 15 22	T 2 9 16 23	3 10 17	4 11 18
3 10 17 24	4 11 18	5 12 19 26	W 6 13 20 27	7 14 21	1 8 15 22	2 9 16 23	6 13 20	M 7 14 21	T 1 8 15 22	W 2 9 16	T 3 10 17	4 11 18	5 12 19	5 12 19	6 13 20	7 14 21	W 1 8 15 22	T 2 9 16 23	3 10 17	4 11 18
3 10 17 24	4 11 18	5 12 19 26	W 6 13 20 27	7 14 21 28	1 8 15 22	2 9 16 23	6 13 20	M 7 14 21	T 1 8 15 22	W 2 9 16 23	T 3 10 17 24	4 11 18 25	5 12 19	5 12 19	6 2 13 0 20 6 27	7 14 21	W 1 8 15 22 29	T 2 9 16 23 30	3 10 17 24	4 11 18
3 10 17 24 31	4 11 18 25	5 12 19 26	6 13 20 27	7 14 21 28	1 8 15 22 29	2 9 16 23 30	6 13 20 27	7 14 21 28	T 1 8 15 22	9 16 23	T 3 10 17 24	4 11 18 25	5 12 19 26	5 12 19	6 13 20 27 Firs	7 14 21 28	W 1 8 15 22 29	T 2 9 16 23 30	3 10 17 24	4 11 18
3 10 17 24 31	4 11 18 25	5 12 19 26	6 13 20 27 MBER W	7 14 21 28 2021	1 8 15 22 29	2 9 16 23 30	6 13 20 27	7 14 21 28	T 1 8 15 22	W 2 9 16 23	T 3 10 17 24 2022 T	4 11 18 25	5 12 19 26	5 12 19	6 2 13 20 27 Firs Holi	T 7 14 21 28 t and La days (No	W 1 8 15 22 29 st Day Schook Day	T 2 9 16 23 30 of Sch	3 10 17 24	4 11 18 25
3 10 17 24 31	4 11 18 25 M 1	5 12 19 26 NOVE T 2	6 13 20 27 EMBER W 3	7 14 21 28 2021 T	1 8 15 22 29 F 5	2 9 16 23 30 \$ 6	6 13 20 27	7 14 21 28	T 1 8 15 22 MA T 1	W 2 9 16 23	T 3 10 17 24 2022 T 3 10 17	4 11 18 25 F	5 12 19 26 S 5	5 12 19	6 13 20 27 Firs Holi Tea	T 7 14 21 28 t and La days (No	W 1 8 15 22 29 st Day Schook Day	T 2 9 16 23 30 of Sch	3 10 17 24	4 11 18 25
3 10 17 24 31 \$	4 11 18 25 M 1 8	5 12 19 26 NOVE T 2 9	6 13 20 27 EMBER W 3 10	T 7 14 21 28 2021 T 4 11	1 8 15 22 29 F 5	2 9 16 23 30 \$ 6 13	6 13 20 27 S	M 7 14 21 28	T 1 8 15 22 MA T 1 8	W 2 9 16 23 ARCH W 2 9	T 3 10 17 24 2022 T 3 10	4 11 18 25 F 4 11	5 12 19 26 S 5	5 12 19	6 13 20 27 Firs Holi Tea	T 7 14 21 28 t and La days (No	W 1 8 15 22 29 st Day Schook Day Asses	T 2 9 16 23 30 of School) vs (No Sament	3 10 17 24	4 11 18 25
3 10 17 24 31 S	4 11 18 25 M 1 8 15	5 12 19 26 NOVE T 2 9 16	6 13 20 27 EMBER W 3 10	7 14 21 28 2021 T 4 11	1 8 15 22 29 F 5 12	2 9 16 23 30 S 6 13 20	6 13 20 27 S 6 13	M 7 14 21 28 M 7 14	T 1 8 15 22 MA T 1 8 15	W 2 9 16 23 ARCH W 2 9	T 3 10 17 24 2022 T 3 10 17	4 11 18 25 F 4 11 18	5 12 19 26 S 5 12 19	5 12 19	First Holin Tea	T 7 14 21 28 t and La days (No	W 1 8 15 22 29 st Day o Scho rk Day Asses	T 2 9 16 23 30 of School) vs (No Sament	3 10 17 24	4 11 18 25

Appendix E – Daily & Weekly Schedule for Each Grade Band **BEAM Academy**

B.E.A.M. ACADEMY

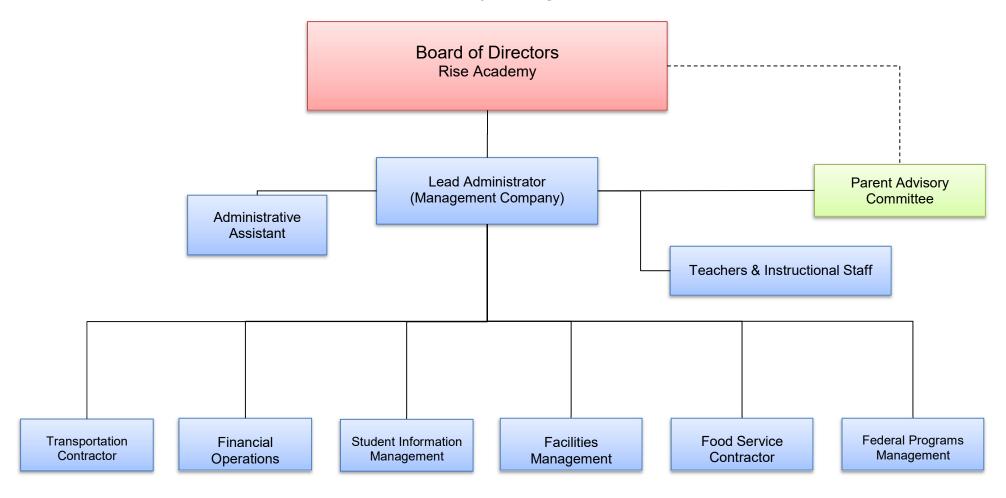
DAILY/WEEKLY SCHEDULE

<u>Time</u>	<u>Monday</u>	<u>Tuesday</u>	Wednesday	Thursday	<u>Friday</u>
7:00 a.m.	Arrival	Arrival	Arrival	Arrival	Arrival
7:00-7:20 a.m.	Breakfast	Breakfast	Breakfast	Breakfast	Breakfast
7:20-7:45 a.m.	Morning Meeting				
7:45-9:15 a.m.	Reading/ELA	Reading/ELA	Reading/ELA	Reading/ELA	Reading/ELA
9:15-10:15 a.m.	Mathematics	Mathematics	Mathematics	Mathematics	Mathematics
10:15-11:15 a.m.	Science	Science	Science	Science	Science
11:15-11-45 a.m.	Social Studies				
11:45-12:15 p.m.	Lunch	Lunch	Lunch	Lunch	Lunch
12:15-12:45 p.m.	Recess	Recess	Recess	Recess	Recess
12:45-1:45 p.m.	Agricultural Project				
1:45-2:45 p.m.	Agricultural Project				
2:45-3:30 p.m.	Agricultural Project				
3:35 p.m.	Dismissal	Dismissal	Dismissal	Dismissal	Dismissal

^{*}Agricultural Project-All times blocked under Agricultural Project is used for Project-Based Learning and implementation of the National Agricultural Literacy Curriculum. Other curriculum standards are also integrated into project-based learning such as Healthful Living, PE, and other N.C. Essential Standards.

Appendix G – Organizational Chart BEAM Academy

BEAM Academy Organization Chart



Appendix H – Charter S	School Board Membe BEAM Academy	er Response & Resume

DATE

1961

1965

2002-2012

Lillian Lacewell Graham

1028 Graham Road

Riegelwood, North Carolina 28456

Ligraham43@gmail.com

East Arcadia High School

Central Office Administrator-Bladen County

910-655-3227

EDUCATION

NCA&T

910-874-3256

Pembroke	Rural Business Leader						
	MS/Administration-Supervision 1988						
UNC	NC Principal's Institute Certificate						
EMPLOYMENT		DATES					
DuPont Chemical	Lab Technician	1965-1966					
Bladenboro High	Science Teacher	1966-1979					
Acme-Delco High	Science Teacher	1979-1989					
East Arcadia Jr. High	Science Teacher/						
	Administrator	1989-1991					
Bladenboro High	Administrator	1991-1992					
Spaulding-Monroe Middle	Administrator	1992-2002					

DEGREE EARNED

BS/Biology-Chemistry

Diploma

Charter School Board Member Information Form

Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and as a board member of a North Carolina public charter school; you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school's entire program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the State Board of Education requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

Background

- 1. Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve: BEAM Academy
- 2 Full name: Lillian Lacewell Graham

Home Address: 1028 Graham Road Riegelwood, NC 28456

Business Name and Address: 1472 East Arcadia Road Riegelwood, NC

Telephone No.: 910-655-0953

E-mail address: Llgraham43@gmail.com

3. Brief educational and employment history.

Graduated--East Arcadia High School-1961

--North Carolina A & T-1965

Worked as an educator for 47 years in the counties of Bladen and Columbus.

4. Have you previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation?

No: \square Yes: X

East Arcadia Town Council for thirty plus years.

- 5. How were you recruited to join this Board of Directors? Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school? I was recruited by the chairman because he knew part of my educational qualification and my love of learning. We talked often about education and the decline of education in our community. I love this area. One of my greatest joys was educating children in the classroom of this area.
- 6. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member? As board members, we will have the responsibility of overseeing the total operation of the school. We will be responsible for the finances, community involvement, setting policies and

procedures, etc.

- 7. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member. I have served on the town board, Bladen County Housing Board, Bladen County Library, Bladen County Hospital Board, etc.
- 8. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board. I worked for twenty-five years as a classroom teacher. I worked for over twenty years as an administrator running schools, managing funds, disciplining children and supervising teachers. I have been involved in planning summer science and math institutes. I also helped organize free after school tutoring program. One year, I organized an ran a free summer school program for students grades K-12. all teachers were certified and worked without pay.

School Mission and Program

- What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?
 We will provide a community-based school with Academic Excellence and Agricultural Mastery for all students.
- 2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?
- (a) "BEAM" Building Excellence and Agricultural Mastery
- (b) Project and Activity based Learning
- (c) We will master the NC Standard Course of study with 80% efficiency.
- (d) the school will serve students in grades K-12.
- (e) This school with be student centered with parents and students activity involved in agricultural projects to prepare them for local jobs and/or college.
- 3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?

- (A) this school should have a welcoming atmosphere with happy students actively involved in Ag projects that involve all fields of education.
- (B) this school should set measurable goals, using the standard course of study as a guide.
- (C) A successful school is one that involves parents, and the community, students, and teachers in all areas of school life/
- 4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission?
 - (a) We have reached SMART goals that have been met.
 - (b) reports from administrators
 - (c) students are excitedly planning and completing projects and activities.

Governance

- 1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.

 We will help create policies for the school that will ensure school integrity, community involvement, student safety, etc. We will be the final decision-makers.
- 2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation? Administrator reports that are verified, SMART Goals that are met, surveys, student achievement, etc.
- 3. How will you know at the end of five years of the schools is successful? The goals are continuously met, students and parents are happy, enrollment increases, and all supported by the data.
- 4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?
 Parental involvement attend some activities, collaborate with board members, attend workshops, be visible and available.
- 5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school? We must follow our own policies as well as policies set by the state of N.C. for charter school. If we know something is wrong we must police ourselves. If that does not work, reports must be made to higher authority.

*Please include the following with your Information Form

• a *one page* resume

*If you responded within the application that disciplinary action has been taken against any past or present professional licenses, provide a detailed response below outlining the disciplinary action taken and the license validity. Click or tap here to enter text.

Certification

I, Lillian Lacewell Graham, certify to the best of my knowledge and ability that the information I am providing to the North Carolina State Board of Education as a prospective board member for BEAM Academy Charter School is true and correct in every respect.

Signature:
Date: 8/21/2019 Fellian L. L. Laham

Tyrone Tucker

602 Wright Street tiemuhammad@aol.com 910 228 7562

CHAIR Ministry of Agriculture	2015-Present
Founder - Peace Walks, Wilmington	2018 - Present
Guest Speaker	1998-Present
Ministry of Education, Committee Member	2015 - Present
Community Action Group	Present
Co-Chair Local Organizing Committee	2015- 2018
Honoree, Black Male Image Award	2017
Member - Wilmington Ministerial Alliance	2001- 2017
Muhammad Home School Network Board Member	1998 - 2002
Muhammad Home School Network Teacher	1996 - 1998
Back To School Supply Give Away Volunteer Barber	20015

EXPERIENCE

BARBER

OWNER/OPERATOR	The Lion's Den JB's Barber Shop	2011 - 2018 2003 - 2011
TRUCK DRIVER	Evergreen Trucks Brown Trucking	2018 - Present 1999 - Present
	McElroy Trucking, VA	1996 - 1998
	Sitton Motor Line, MO	1995 - 1996
EDUCATION	NEI Truck Driving School Charleston, SC	1995

SKILLS

Dry Van, Flat Bed and Dump Truck, Licensed Barber, Heavy Equipment Operator

REFERENCES

Available Upon of Request.

Charter School Board Member Information Form

Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and as a board member of a North Carolina public charter school; you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school's entire program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the State Board of Education requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

Background

- 1. Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve: Beam Acadamy
- 2. Full name: Tyrone Tucker

Home Address: 602 Wright Street Wilmington, NC 28401

Business Name and Address: NA Telephone No.: 910 228 7562

E-mail address: tiemuhammad@aol.com

- 3. Brief educational and employment history. Self Employed Barber and Commercial Truck Driver. High School, Barber School. Commercial Truck Driver School.
- 4. Have you previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation?

No: NO Yes:

• How were you recruited to join this Board of Directors? Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school? As a founder of this potential charter school I believe that I should be on the Board of Directors to help in the guidance

and vision for its development and to ensure that students in Bladen County have access to quality education and help them use the resources that Bladen County residency offers.

- 5. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member? To meet on a regular basis and make sure that the policies and laws that affect the school are complied with, to provided oversight and governance, policies and deal with issues of budgeting and overall trajectory of the school.
- 6. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member.

I am facilitator and member of several community based organizations that operate for the good of the community. The LOC for JOE 2015-2018, The Ministerial Alliance of Wilmington NC, Ministry of Agriculture, Education Committee of the Community Action Group. Muhammad Home School Network, Board Member, 1996-2002.

7. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board. As a facilitator for many of the above groups, I understand and have decades of experience working with a team of people for the benefit of the community. I have provided direction, curriculum choice and support for the homeschooling of my own children. I now serve on the Education Committee of the Community Action Group in Wilmington NC and have made requests and suggestions to the New Hanover County School Board on behalf of citizens and parents of the area. I have established local, regional and national connections to educators and agriculturalists who are interested in making sure that BEAM students are able to take advantage of the field of agriculture, from rural to urban farming. I have been a resident of the Cape Fear Region since 1993 with maternal roots to Bladen County reaching back as far as the mid 1800s. I am committed to making sure that the families that reside here have access to quality education and choice.

School Mission and Program

1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?

That BEAM is committed to excellence in all areas with emphasis on reading, math, science with hands on learning and activities in agriculture.

2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program? That BEAM will use the NC Standard Course of Study and National Agriculture Literacy Program along with Active based learning methods. The school will serve students from

several counties, many of whom are black and Hispanic students who have families that are historically and currently involved in agriculture and farming.

- 3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school? High moral among students and staff, high enrollment, high teacher retention, teachers and staff that reflect the student population, qualified and passionate teachers that have a strong support system, a strong PTO and strong community involvement mechanism.
- 4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission?

Achievement assessments for students, teachers, staff and comparison to data that reflects the comparable schools and communities on a local and statewide and then national basis.

Governance

1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.

The board will provide oversight, direction, ensure that budgeting, and policies are set and complied with.

- 2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation?

 BEAM will review surveys, reviews and input from it's Lead

 Administrator, refer to statistics about student performance and achievement.
- 3. How will you know at the end of five years of the schools is successful? The Board will continue to review the statistics and performance surveys, and adjust each year to include other data as the school grows.
 - 4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful? We need to survey the community to determine the educational needs of the residents, lay out a plan for meeting those needs, demonstrate that this board can deliver and get the community on board as well. The steps involve, marketing, Recruitment of qualified personnel for the board, administrators and teachers, securing of a building and location that meets BEAM's needs, set forth budgeting and finance and determine policies. We need quality educators, accountability and ethics on the part of the entire school staff.
 - 5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school?

That board member would voluntarily exclude themselves from discussion or voting on that issue and the policies of conflict resolution would be used to address the situation.

*Please include the following with your Information Form

• a *one page* resume

*If you responded within the application that disciplinary action has been taken against any past or present professional licenses, provide a detailed response below outlining the disciplinary action taken and the license validity. Click or tap here to enter text.

action taken and the needs variety, even or cap here to effect texts			
Certification I, Tyrone Tucker	_, certify to the best of my knowledge and		
ability that the information I am providing to the N prospective board member for BEAM Academ			
correct in every respect.	Charter School is true and		
Tyron Tucker			
Signature			

Signature
Date 8-20-19

Marcus Uzzell

1110 Grace St

Unit B

Wilmington, NC 28401

1marcusuzzell@gmail.com

919-344-2325

EDUCATION

Fayetteville State University

Fayetteville, NC

Bachelor of Arts degree in English Language and Literature

Minor: Psychology

Graduated May 2012 (Dean's List)

WORK EXPERIENCE

Reading Specialist/ Movement Teacher, Coastal Preparatory Academy (July 2018-present)

Teacher Assistant, Armstrong Elementary School (August 2012- July 2013)

Teacher Assistant, Special Educ, Lucile Souders Elementary (August 2013- June 2017)

Remediation Tutor, Lucile Souders Elementary (August 2017- July 2018)

Tutor, Huntington Learning Center (January 2013- April 2013)

Rec Assistant and Field Supervisor, Westover Recreation Center (June 2016- August 2019)

Obtained active Commercial Driver's License

LEADERSHIP EXPERIENCE

Fayetteville State University

2010-2011

Captain, Fayetteville State University Football Team

- Helped lead team to 2009 CIAA Championship and NCAA Div. II playoff appearance
- Ensured that team members adhere to procedures
- Called team meetings to instruct and inform teammates when needed
- Used communication to motivate teammates to get to know each other and work together

Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and as a board member of a North Carolina public charter school; you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school's entire program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the State Board of Education requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

Background

- 1. Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve: BEAM Academy
- 2. Full name: Marcus Uzzell

Home Address: 1110 Grace St Unit B

Wilmington, NC 28401

Business Name and Address: Coastal Preparatory Academy

1135 Pandion Drive Wilmington, NC 28411

Telephone No.: (919) 344-2325

E-mail address: 1marcusuzzell@gmail.com

3. Brief educational and employment history.

Fayetteville State University 2012, BA- English Literature

Employent

Cumberland County Schools (2012-2018)
City of Fayetteville (2016-2018)

Coastal Preparatory Academy (2018-Present)

4. Have you previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation?

No.	\square	Voc	
No:	\bowtie	Yes:	

- 5. How were you recruited to join this Board of Directors? Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school?
 I was asked by the Board chair if I would be interested in helping develop a charter school. I wish to help this process as I believe charters provide an excellent educational alternative in our state.
- 6. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member? The purpose of a board member is to oversee and make decisions involving the charter school, such as implementing the design of the school and its curriculum, manage the school and engage the surrounding community. The board must attend board of directors meetings, participate in training, comply with the bylaws, and comply with the conflicts of interests policy.
- 7. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member.

 While I have not served on a board, I have experience in the public school system and the charter school system in different capacities. I have observed other school boards and administrations and decisions that go into the operations of a school.
- 8. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board. I have seen different styles of school management, and observed habits that have been successful as well as those that were unsuccessful. I believe I can help the board make decisions that will positively impact the overall growth, development and success of the school.

School Mission and Program

- 1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?

 BEAM Academy will be a community-rooted school that emphasizes high academic achievement based on the principals of an agricultural science-infused education philosophy.
- 2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?

 BEAM will start off as a K-4 elementary school and will focus on academic excellence with a strong agricultural science element, with the intent of developing our students into young scientists. The school will provide English/language arts, math, and science.
- 3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?

 A successful school is structured with strong leadership. A successful school seeks community involvement and listents to the parents and the students. A successful school has diligent personnel who legitimately care about the success of the students.

4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission? By the academic growth of the school, as well as the students' knowledge of and confidence in the agricultural sciences.

Governance

- 1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.
- The purpose of a board is to oversee and make decisions involving the charter school, such as implementing the design of the school and its curriculum, manage the school and engage the surrounding community.
 - 2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation? Success for the school can be measured by the academic growth of our students, and the support of and communication with parents and students, as well as the surrounding communities.
 - 3. How will you know at the end of five years of the schools is successful? In five years, the school will ideally have expanded in grades in student population. Testing and assessment scores will show positive progression. Student and staff involvement and morale will be high, with minimal disciplinary actions needing to be taken. Parent and community involvement will be high and support the schools continued growth.
 - 4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?
 We must stay consistent and structured. We must continue to listen to the students, parents, and community in order for successful communication to occur. We must hire educators that have a legitimate passion for teaching and the overall wellbeing of the students.
 - 5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school? If a person on the board was not acting ethically, I would address the behavior to the rest of the board, as well as the member perpetrating the unethical behavior. I would, based on the severity of the offense, try to come up with solutions to determine a positive outcome that would optimally, keep the school and its operations unaffected.

*Please include the following with your Information Form

• a *one page* resume

*If you responded within the application that disciplinary action has been taken against any past or present professional licenses, provide a detailed response below outlining the disciplinary action taken and the license validity. Click or tap here to enter text.

Certification

I,Marcus Uzzell_	, certify to the best of my
knowledge and ability that the information I am pro-	viding to the North Carolina State Board of
Education as a prospective board member for	BEAM Academy
Charter School is true and correct in every respect.	
M. Gullet	
Signature	

Date: 8/21/19

Elise Lonon 602 Wright St. Wilmington, NC seabreezelise@hotmail.com 910. 228. 8551

Education

University of Maryland at College Park, 3.0 GPA, 1989-1991 Graduate Studies, Radio-TV-Film/Communication (30 hours) Winston Salem State University, Cum Laude Graduate, 1984

Major, Mass Communications; Minor, Spanish

Hubbard Dianetics Certified Auditor/Supervisor, 2012

Experience			
Historian/Writer	City Residents	1985-Current	
Facilitator/Collector/Writer	Local History Community Group	2015-Current	
Substitute Teacher	NHCS	2017-Current	
Workshop Facilitator & Graphic Designer	Sisters Circle, Durham NC	2016-Current	
Owner/Operator	Oven Lovin'	2015-Curret	
Homeschool Teacher	Son Rise	2005-Current	
Transcriber/Copy Editor	The Truth About Holidays		
	Going Ham, Hidden Covers	2013-2017	
Habitation Technician	Maxim Services	2015-2016	
GED Instructor	CFCC/Youthbuild, USA	2010-2012	
Proofreader/Editor	Ph.D Candidates, Hood Theo. Seminary	2009-2011	
Contributing Writer/			
Reporter	The Wilmington Journal, GDN	2007-2010	
	The Final Call Newspaper	2005-2007	
Freelance Translator	Darnell's HVAC/ Elderhaus, Inc.	2007-2009	
Writer/Copy Editor	The Black Pages USA, Inc.	2005-2009	
	Elderhaus, Inc.,	2007-2008	
Production Assistant	Greater Diversity News	2005-2007	
Proofer/Copyeditor	Banner Direct, USA	2005-2007	
Data Processing	Elderhaus, Inc.	2007-2008	
Presenter	Freeman Elementary School	2005/2006	
Spanish Teacher	Son Rise Home School Network	1996-2001	
	Ephesus Jr. Academy	1999-2001	
Workshop Facilitator	Miss Black Teen, Wilm. NC	1998-1999	
Editor-in-Chief			
Proofreader/	The Challenger Newspaper	1998-2001	
Classified Manager	The Challenger Newspaper	1996-1998	
Volunteer/Cultural		1004 1000 (8)	4000
Workshop Presenter	Gregory School Sunset Elementary School	1996-1998 (Certificate 1993-1995	1998)
Audio Visual Assistant	Cape Fear Community College	1994-1995	
		1774-1773	
Substitute Teacher	Prince George's County, Maryland & D.C. Public Schools	1990-1991	
Presenter	Third National Conference for Blacks in Hi 1998 Emancipation Proclamation Speaker, I 1898 Economic Development Committee CHIP Board Member, NHR Medical Center Miss Black Teen	NC 1998 1998	

Advertising Committee Rachel Freeman Election Campaign 1991-1992

References Available Upon Request

Charter School Board Member Information Form

Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and as a board member of a North Carolina public charter school; you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school's entire program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the State Board of Education requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

Background

- 1. Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve: BEAM Academy
- 2. Full name:

Edna Elise Lonon

Home Address: 602 Wright Street, Wilmington NC 28401

Business Name and Address: NA Telephone No.: 910 228 8551

E-mail address: seabreezelise@hotmail.com

- 3. Brief educational and employment history. BA WSSU 1988 Mass Communications, MA -incomplete UMCP Radio-TV-Film 1989-1991, Employment includes Substitute Teaching, PG County Maryland, Washington DC, New Hanover County, GED Instructor for CFCC, Home School Educator, Tutor, Journalist, Newspaper Editor, Copy Editor.
- 4. Have you previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation?

No: Yes: YES

- 5. How were you recruited to join this Board of Directors? Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school? I was recruited by Tyrone Tucker, based on the concern I have for education choices in this region. I believe education is the life of any community and to have little or no educational choices is disheartening and almost a death blow to the area. The families of Bladen County have an intense and rapidly growing need for education choice and quality educational environment, in particular, one that links the students not only to the community but also to future economic opportunities in agribusiness which is also increasingly needed.
- 6. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member? That the board members works together for the benefit of the school, attend meetings and trainings as decided by the board, ensure compliance with school policies and laws, and make decisions regarding curriculum, budgetingand how the school operates. I believe we have a responsibility to get the community involved in the successful integration of the school into the daily concerns of the citizens and provide a stable, thriving and progressive infrastructure so that the students, staff and teachers have the ability to concentrate on their goals and daily operations.
- 7. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member.

I have worked on the NHRMC Community Committee as a board member, and the 1898 Commission in Wilmington NC, board member, Muhammad Homeschool Network, board member, teacher, Northside Community Center Helping Families & Children, board member.

8. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board.

I have homeschooled 4 students, up to grades 5, 6 and 12 and understand the importance of curriculum, trajectory of students toward their educational needs, and the importance of providing a solid base so that teachers, staff and students can concentrate on their daily goals. As a GED instructor for CFCC, this base was made even more clear for me as we successfully led the highest number of students to their GED diploma that the program had ever, and since enjoyed. This was, in my opinion, because of the network provided for the teaching staff and students that we were free to concentrate on their daily interactions with the students and not other responsibilities. I provided clerical support and effectively moved as an intern for a former New Hanover County School Board for 9 years, and assisted in the preparation for a congressional presentation on education in Washington DC and saw how important the policies that were set affected the teachers, staff, students and overall climate in which education was perceived and projected. I have a good working knowledge of the lower Cape Fear region as a native to Wilmington, NC and a soon to be resident of Bladen County. It is my intense desire to ensure that the underserved students in the area have their educational needs met.

School Mission and Program

- 1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs? That BEAM is to be a school dedicated to fostering excellence in its students and staff. BEAM will provide an agricultural component as active based learning, which also intensifies the students connection to the community and lays a base for their potential continued residency and contribution to the area as productive, and participatory citizens. BEAM is also committed to excellence in all areas for all of its students
- 2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program? BEAM will use the NC Standard Course of Study, the National Agricultural Literacy Program, active based learning and community involvement to make sure our students are not only successful, but completely enthused about the about the acquisition of knowledge and how applying that knowledge can meet their personal goals and service the community of which they are a part. The hands-on component will be vital and will include school garden, home garden, access to urban garden and techniques, the use of sciences toward that end.
- 3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school? A school that has a high tone level, meeting and exceeding academic standards. One with a bright, orderly and vibrant atmosphere, that develops the gifts, skills and talents of the students, staff and administrators. A school, fosters strong parent-teacher-student relationships, safety and provides various means of academic engagement of the students. The successful school is one that the community is proud of because of it's impact on the community, and the individual and collective growth of the students that attend.
 - 4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission? **SMART goals** to be implemented. By reviewing academic scores, human resource records (retainment of teachers and staff, employee assessments). Also, implementing measurable methods of achievement and reviewing regularly, assessing the enrollment list or pre-enrollment list, providing feedback methods for students and parents and staff, reviewing attendance s of teachers and students, community involvement and tracking activities implemented and initiated by the students and staff.

Governance

1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.

The Board makes decisions that affect the operation of the school by creating policies, ensure that the community is engaged and that the school is run as required by the state.

2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation?

Setting SMART goals and reviewing, correcting and improving as we move periodically throughout the year. Looking at student attendance, scores, retention, suspension rates, project participation, teacher retention, waiting lists for enrollment, community projects and involvement by surveys and other methods of compiling data such as feedback forms, parent teacher association participation, initiative taken by students and staff to address issues that concern them.

- 3. How will you know at the end of five years of the schools is successful? The use of SMART goals will be used here again. Compilation of the yearly data and comparison with comparable communities and schools, in addition to continually finding proven methods of assessment that fits the needs of the school's assessment process. We should use data and be aggressive about older and newer ways to obtain that data.
- 4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?

We need to have a good working knowledge of our role and be willing to get any training ad education that facilitates our success as a board that meets its objectives. We need to use SMART for the assessment of our board. We need to be unified in our initial approach and debut to the community and be able to prepare the community for the school: present the need for the charter school, demonstrate or get their trust that this board can provide the school needed, present the need and reward for agricultural focus, provide any needed recommendations for great teachers, seek out black male teachers in particular, ensure that it is financially stable, stack enrollment quickly, and lay a strong plan for agricultural excellence, by network with local farmers, stores, community groups and potential community mentors, interns, etc.

5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school?

The Confict of Interest Policy would be followed and the board member in question would voluntarily not vote on or discuss that issue. The policies regarding the circumstances should be clearly defined, reviewed and then those policies and the circumstances compared. Once compared, the board members must deal objectively and ethically and compliance with the laws and governing policies.

- *Please include the following with your Information Form
 - a *one page* resume

*If you responded within the application that disciplinary action has been taken against any past or present professional licenses, provide a detailed response below outlining the disciplinary action taken and the license validity. Click or tap here to enter text.

Certification	
I, Elise Lonon	, certify to the best of my knowledge and
ability that the information I am prospective board member for	providing to the North Carolina State Board of Education as a BEAM Academy Charter School is true and correct
in every respect.	
Signature	
D /	

Date

Marjorie L. Graham

534 Smith Rd Riegelwood, NC 28456 910-612-0006 Marjoriedarius@bellsout h.net

Employment History

Special Education Teacher

August 1982 – June 2015, Emma B. Trask Middle School, Wilmington NC

- Provided instruction to students in grades six to eight in all four General Curriculum areas in an inclusion setting.
- Provided instruction in reading and math in a resource classroom
- Served as Department Chairperson
- Provided supervision/leadership to 8 teachers and eight para educators
- Scheduled testing and meetings for the Department
- Completed annual reviews/IEP's for students
- Most significant contributions included: working directly with the students in the general curriculum classrooms, working/planning with teams of teachers to ensure that EC students IEP's were implemented and accommodations were followed and providing support and resources to the general curriculum staff/itinerant staff.

Education

August 1978 - December 1981, Winston Salem State University, Winston Salem, NC

■ Bachelor of Science, May 1982

Other Experience

I have always prided myself in being a hard worker, and a very determined and organized person. I work well with others, as well as independently. I am very patient, professional, and consistent.

References

References are available on request.

Charter School Board Member Information Form

Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and as a board member of a North Carolina public charter school; you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school's entire program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the State Board of Education requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

Background

- 1. Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve: BEAM Academy
- 2. Full name: Marjorie L. Graham

Home Address: 534 Smith Road, Riegelwood, NC 28456

Business Name and Address: Telephone No.: 910-612-0006

E-mail address: marjoriedarius@bellsouth.net

Brief educational and employment history.
 BS in Special Education: Learning Disabilities 1982 from Winston-Salem State University,
Winston-Salem, NC. I Retired from New Hanover County Schools with 34 years of teaching
experience. I am currently employed by Bladen County School System as a Special Education
Teacher since Oct. 2018.

4.	• •	sly served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non- ny not-for-profit corporation?
	No: x	Yes:

5. How were you recruited to join this Board of Directors? Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school?I was recruited by the board chair, Tyrone Muhammad. I am very interested in seeing a charter school established in my community. This community is in danger of losing the only

school that remains and this school only serves PreK-4th grade. Most of the resources have been taken away and our students are suffering educationally and socially as a result. This community has always taken pride in our school and the success stories that have come out of our small town. Having a charter school in the area could help our community to grow and provide the support and resources that our children need within the community.

- 6. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member? Board members make sure that policies and procedures are followed. We are not there for the day to day operation within the school, but we try to ensure that the school is operating according to guidelines.
- 7. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member.
 I do not have any prior experience, but I have worked in the school system for over thirty-five years and I have talked to board members and served on committees with them. I have viewed the duties and responsibilities of board members. Finally, I believe in following rules and guidelines.
- 8. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board. I think my years of experience in education would be very helpful to the board and my knowledge of Special Education Law.

School Mission and Program

- What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?
 My understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs is to provide a community-rooted school that will 'Build Excellence & Agricultural Mastery' (BEAM) among all students.
- 2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?

 BEAM Academy's vision is for all students to exude everyday excellence and engage in an agricultural curriculum that strengthens their abilities in math, reading, and science. We will use the NC Standard Course of Study as the curriculum standards as well as the National Agricultural Literacy Curriculum.
- 3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?

 A successful school needs to be organized, parents support the school and feel welcomed and informed. A successful school has a good leader and qualified staff members who believe in what they are doing.
- 4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission? We will know that the school is succeeding if the students are being successful and accomplishing the goals that have been established for them.

Governance

- Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.
 The board will meet regularly with the school leader/principal and review established indicators for school success. These will include budget, overall day to day operations, and student achievement, etc.
- 2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation? We will know if the school is successful through parent, student, and teacher input, financially, and through academic success. Protocol will be established for collecting data on every aspect of the school. If parents and students want to come back for a second year, this will be a huge indicator.
- 3. How will you know at the end of five years of the schools is successful? If student achievement has shown consistent growth, if we have added additional students each year, if we are able to operate within our budget, and if teachers are consistent in their employment, these are all indicators of success.
- 4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?
 As a board, we need to provide the necessary supports to the principal and staff, consistently monitor indicators for growth, and be vigilant in our efforts to ensure that policies and procedures are being adhered to.
- 5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school?

 I would call a board meeting to discuss any concerns and deal with them right away. The longer you allow an issue or potential problem to continue, the bigger it becomes.

*Please include the following with your Information Form

• a *one page* resume

*If you responded within the application that disciplinary action has been taken against any past or present professional licenses, provide a detailed response below outlining the disciplinary action taken and the license validity. Click or tap here to enter text.

Certification

I, _Marjorie L. Graham, certify to the best of my knowledge and ability that the information I am providing to the North Carolina State Board of Education as a prospective board member for _BEAM Academy Charter School is true and correct in every respect.

Signature

Date: 8/19/19

Appendix I – Board Member Ba	ackground Check & C BEAM Academy	ertification Statement

Certification Statement:

Note: To be completed individually Form must be signed by hand.	by each proposed founding charter school board member.
	ted of a misdemeanor or felony other than a minor traffic sting the year of the charge, the charge, the verdict, and the
I, Murcus U2Zell or felony other than a minor traffic	, certify that I <u>have not</u> been convicted of any misdemeano violation.
Signature M. Cruum	Date <u> </u>
I,felony other than a minor traffic vio	, certify that I <u>have</u> been convicted of a misdemeanor or olation.
Signature	Date

Certification Statement:

Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. Form must be signed by hand.

Certification Statement:

Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. Form must be signed by hand.

If a board member has been convicted of a misdemeanor or felony other than a minor traffic violation, attach a separate sheet listing the year of the charge, the charge, the verdict, and the final disposition.

I, Julian J. Johann certify that I have not been convicted of any misdemeanor or felony other than a minor traffic violation.

Signature Julian J. Johann Date J - 18 - 19

I, _______, certify that I have been convicted of a misdemeanor or felony other than a minor traffic violation.

Signature _____ Date ____

Certification Statement:

Note: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. Form must be signed by hand.
f a board member has been convicted of a misdemeanor or felony other than a minor traffic violation, attach a separate sheet listing the year of the charge, the charge, the verdict, and the final disposition.
, Tyrone Tucker, certify that I <u>have not</u> been convicted of any misdemeanor or felony other than a minor traffic violation.
Signature Tyrus Lucke Date 8-18-19
,, certify that I <u>have</u> been convicted of a misdemeanor or elony other than a minor traffic violation.
Signature Date

Certification Statement:

l ote: To be completed individually by each proposed founding charter school board member. Form must be signed by hand.
f a board member has been convicted of a misdemeanor or felony other than a minor traffic iolation, attach a separate sheet listing the year of the charge, the charge, the verdict, and the nal disposition.
Marjorie L. Graham, certify that I have not been convicted of any misdemeanor relong other than a minor traffic violation. ignature Mayorie A. Huham Date 08-18-2019
, certify that I <u>have</u> been convicted of a misdemeanor or elony other than a minor traffic violation.
ignature Date

Appendix J – Proposed I	By-Laws of the Schoo BEAM Academy	ol's Board of Directors

BYLAWS OF BEAM ACADEMY

ARTICLE I INTRODUCTION; LEGAL STATUS

Section 1: Name

The name of the non-profit corporation is BEAM ACADEMY, of Bladen County, duly authorized under the statutes of the State of North Carolina.

Section 2: Principle Office

The Principle office of the Corporation is located in Wake County, in the State of North Carolina. The street address of the corporation in Wake County is 105 Star St. Raleigh, NC 27610.

ARTICLE II – Purposes

Section 1: Purposes

The mission of BEAM ACADEMY is as follows:

"To provide a community-rooted school that will 'Build Excellence and Agricultural Mastery' (BEAM) among all students."

ARTICLE III - Board of Directors

Section 1: Powers

The activities, affairs and business of the Corporation shall be conducted by or under the direction of the Board of Directors.

Section 2: Number, Qualifications, Election, and Tenure

- a) The number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall be no less than five (5) and no more than seven (7).
- b) A person needs to be at least eighteen (18) years old to be qualified as a Director. Paid employees of the Corporation may not serve on the Board of Directors as voting Members.
- c) Any qualified person seeking to become a Director of the BEAM ACADEMY Board will submit an application including a resume and explanation of why he/she is seeking membership to the Board and undergo a criminal background check. When a vacancy or

vacancies occur, either by death, resignations, and removal from office, end of term, tenure limit, and/or for any other reason, the remaining BEAM ACADEMY Board Members will review the applications submitted and elect the applicant(s) seeking to become a member of the BEAM ACADEMY Board of Directors.

- d) The sitting Board Members may conduct interviews with the perspective Board Candidates.
- e) With the exception of the very first planning board, each Director shall hold office for a period of four years. The terms for the initial Board of Directors shall be staggered. One half (1/2) of the members of the first board shall serve a term of four years, and one half (1/2) will serve a term of three years. At the end of these terms, subsequent Directors will serve four-year terms. (The planning board shall be those individuals in place as the Board of Directors after the incorporation and application for charter as a school. These individuals will serve as the initial Board of Directors. The initial Board of Directors terms shall begin on the first day of July in the year the school is given a charter.)
- f) Except non-voting employee Directors, no person appointed or elected shall serve more than five (5) consecutive terms. However, each Director shall continue in office until the successor in that office shall have been duly appointed or until the current Director resigns, becomes disqualified, or until that Director is removed.
- g) If due to death, resignation or other disability the Board membership falls below (5) five, resigning members will be released upon the appointment of a replacement member.
- h) All board members and officers of the corporation shall affirm an oath of office to faithfully discharge their duties to the corporation, the governing laws, and the students and families served by the charter school.

Section 3: Ex-Officio Directors

The Chief Executive Officer/School Director of the Corporation (which shall be the appointed representative of the contracted charter/educational management company designated in the school's "Charter") shall, during his or her respective term, serve as an Ex-officio member of the Board of Directors. In addition, there shall be such other Ex-officio Directors as elected by a vote of the Directors then holding office. Each Ex-officio Director, including the School Director, shall be entitled to enter into all deliberations and to receive notice of all meetings, but he or she shall not vote nor be counted in determining the existence of a quorum.

Section 4: Duties

- a) Directors shall perform any and all duties imposed on them collectively and individually by law, the Articles of Incorporation or by these Bylaws. Directors shall stand in a fiduciary relation to the corporation and shall discharge the duties of the respective positions in good faith, and with that diligence and care which reasonably prudent men and women would exercise in similar circumstances and like positions.
- b) Directors shall appoint, remove, and evaluate the Chief Executive Officer (also known as the School Director) of the Corporation. (The Chief Executive Officer or School Director shall be synonymous with the contracted Management Company).
- c) Directors shall conduct an annual self-evaluation(s) to ensure their quality of service to the corporation.

- d) Directors shall meet at such times and places as required by these Bylaws. The Board may consider a director with two consecutive un-excused absences from regular meetings as having resigned.
- e) Directors shall register their addresses with the Secretary of the Corporation.

Section 5: Resignation of Directors

A Director may resign at any time by giving notice in writing to the Chairperson or Secretary of the Corporation. Such resignation shall take effect at the time specified, or if no time is specified, at the time such resignation is received by the Chairperson or Secretary subject to Section 2g).

Section 6: Vacancies

If a vacancy should occur in the Board of Directors by death, resignation, disqualification, or otherwise, the remaining Directors may continue to conduct the Corporation's business. The vacancy will be filled immediately as provided in Section 2c of this Article III. A Director who is chosen in this manner shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the term of the person whom the newly elected Director succeeds. After this period they can seek to remain on the Board thru Section 2 above.

Section 7: Compensation

Directors shall serve without compensation for their services to the Board. Directors may receive reimbursement for expenses associated with board duties.

Section 8: Director's Adverse Interest

If any Director has an adverse interest in a corporate transaction, such Director must make full disclosure to the Board of the adverse interest as soon as such Director knows, or should know of its existence. Upon full disclosure, the Board may approve the transaction only by a good faith vote of a majority of the disinterested Directors present. However, no such transaction may be approved if it would constitute self-dealing prohibited under sections 4941 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or the corresponding provisions of any later federal tax laws, or if it would result in the imposition of any excise tax under any other provision of Chapter 49A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or the corresponding provisions of any later federal tax laws.

Section 9: Certain Director Liability

A Director shall be subject to the liabilities imposed by law upon Directors. In addition, all Directors who vote for or assent to any distribution of assets of the Corporation contrary to any lawful restrictions in the Non-profit Corporation Act of the State of North Carolina, the corporate Charter, or the Bylaws, shall be jointly and severally liable to the Corporation for the amount of such distribution. Furthermore, such liabilities shall not exceed the debts, obligations

and liabilities existing at the time of the vote or assent where the Director relied and acted in good faith on financial statements of the Corporation to be correct and to be based on generally accepted principles of sound accounting practice by the Chairperson or the Treasurer, or certified by an independent public accountant or firm of such accountants to fairly reflect the financial condition of the Corporation.

Section 10: Conflict of Interest

Board members shall be completely objective and free of personal conflict when making decisions on the board. The Board shall adopt and update on an annual basis a separate Conflict of Interest Policy.

Section 11: Removal

Members of the Board of Directors (Member) as defined by Section 2 of this Article III may be removed for cause in accordance with the Board Handbook, by vote of the Board of Directors present at any regular meeting; or at a special meeting of the Board called for that purpose.

ARTICLE IV – MEETINGS

Section 1: Open Meetings

The Board will conduct open meetings within the meaning of the North Carolina General Statutes for open meetings laws for public entities.

Section 2: Regular Meetings

The Board of Directors will meet monthly with the date, time and place being designated by the Chairperson or the Chairperson's designee. One of these meeting shall be the annual meeting (Section 5) of the Board of Directors. The North Carolina open meeting laws will be followed during all meetings of the Board of Directors. The board shall conduct a minimum of eight (8) regular board meetings annually. An annual calendar of regular meetings shall be published each year and noticed to the public.

Section 3: Substitute Regular Meetings

If any regular meeting shall not be held as designated in section 2, above, a substitute meeting may be called by the Chairperson or by two or more of the Directors. This meeting may be designated as a regular meeting and shall be conducted in accordance with N.C. Open Meetings Laws.

Section 4: Special Meetings & Emergency Meetings

The persons authorized to call Special Meetings of the Board are the Chairperson or at least two Directors. All Board Members must be notified not less than ten (10) days in advance of the place and time of a Special Board Meeting, such notice to be made pursuant to Section 6,

below. This notice can be waived for any such meeting by signed writing acknowledging actual notice and a desire to meet at an earlier time however such notice must be obtained by all Board members, including non-voting and ex officio members.

Emergency matters regarding natural disaster, war, acts of God, major emergent governance issues and the like may arise and need the full attention of the Board of Directors for the health of the Corporation. For genuine emergency matters which can not wait until the next regular Board meeting the Chairperson (or Vice Chairperson in the absence or unavailability of the Board Chair) can call an emergency meeting to deal only with the emergency matters. A quorum must be present. Notice of an emergency meeting shall by 24 hours unless the same is waived by all members. All members, including non-voting and ex officio members shall receive actual notice of any emergency meeting.

Section 5: Annual Meeting.

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held within 3 months after the close of the fiscal year for the purpose of selecting officers, approving financial reports, and to transact any other business as may be specified in the notice of the meeting.

Section 6: Notice of Meetings

Notice of any regular meeting, including the Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors, shall be given to the Board Members at least one-week (seven 7 days) prior thereto. Notice of any special meeting of the Board of Directors shall be given at least ten (10) days prior thereto. All notices shall be in writing delivered personally or sent by mail, email, telegram, or fax to the address of each Director as shown on the records of the Corporation. All meeting of the entire Board shall be noticed to the public on the school's website and/or placed in a local newspaper.

Section 7: Quorum

The presence of a simple majority of the members of the Board of Directors at a meeting duly assembled shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If less than a quorum is present at the time and place of any meeting, the Directors present may adjourn the meeting until a quorum shall be present. Voting members of the board of directors may attend by electric means that are in compliance with open meetings laws.

Section 8: Decision Making

Notwithstanding any provision of these Bylaws to the contrary, requiring consensus, unanimity, or any other percentage of votes by members of the Board, including, without limitation, any vote to amend these Bylaws or to elect or replace a director, decisions of the Board shall be by a majority vote of the directors present and constituting a quorum. In all cases, in the event of a tie, the vote of the Chairperson shall break the tie. The aforementioned provisions shall apply to all decisions of the Board.

Roll Call Voting Process

The Chair shall inquire, prior to the vote, if any member requests the use of the roll call process. The Chairperson may, at their discretion, ask for Roll Call Vote even if no request is made by other members. If no request is made, the vote may be held immediately. Should a request for Roll Call Vote be made, each member of the board, in sequence, is asked to voice their summary opinion on the issue. Upon conclusion of the Roll Call, the vote shall be taken.

ARTICLE V - Officers

Section 1: Designation of Officers

The Officers of the Board of Directors of this Corporation shall include the Chairman, Vice Chair, Secretary and Treasurer. The Directors may designate and fill other corporate offices as needed. Any two offices or more may be held by one person, except that no person shall occupy the offices of Chairperson, Secretary, and/or Treasurer at the same time. No officer shall sign or execute any document in more than one capacity.

Section 2: Election, Term of Office and Qualifications

Each officer shall be elected by the Board of Directors at the Annual Meeting. These officers shall hold office during the fiscal year after their election. Other officers, as needed, may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 of this article and may be elected by the Board at the Annual Meeting.

Section 3: Subordinate Officers and Agents

The Board of Directors may appoint other officers or agents (i.e. Chief Executive Officer/School Director), each of whom shall hold office for such period, have such authority, and perform such duties as the Board of Directors may determine. The Board of Directors may delegate to any officer or agent the authority to appoint any subordinate officer or agent and to prescribe the respective authorities or duties.

Section 4: Duties

Officers shall stand in a fiduciary relation to the Corporation and shall discharge the duties of their respective positions in good faith, and with that diligence and care which reasonably prudent men and women would exercise in similar circumstances and like positions.

Section 5: Removal

The officers specifically designated in Section 1 of this Article V may be removed either with or without cause, by vote of the Board of Directors present at any regular meeting; or at a special meeting of the Board called for that purpose. The officers appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 of this Article may be removed, either with or without cause, by the Board of Directors, by a vote of the Directors present at any meeting. The removal of any person from office shall be done without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the person so removed.

Section 6: Resignations

Any officer may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Board of Directors or to the Chairperson or Secretary, or, if that officer was appointed by an officer or agent in accordance with Section 3 of this Article, by giving written notice to the appointing officer or agent.

Section 7: Vacancies

A vacancy in any office because of death, resignation, removal or disqualification, or any other cause, shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term of such office in the manner prescribed by these Bylaws for regular appointments or elections to such offices.

Section 8: School Director/ Chief Executive Officer

The School Director/Chief Executive Officer (a/k/a: Management Company) shall have general charge of the business and affairs of the corporation and control over its employees. The School Director/Chief Executive Officer shall do and perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board of Directors, including managing of day-to-day operations. The School Director shall serve an ex-officio member of the Parent Advisory Committee and the Board of Directors as well as work in Partnership with these groups to achieve the mission of the BEAM ACADEMY. The Board shall have ultimate authority in the hiring or discharge of Teachers.

Sections 9: Chairperson

The Chairperson shall have general charge of the business and affairs of the Board of Directors. The Chairperson has the responsibility for conducting meetings. The Chairperson shall perform such other assigned duties as may be assigned by the Board of Directors.

Section 10: Vice-Chairperson

At the request of the Chairperson, or in absence or disability of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson shall perform all the duties of the Chairperson and when so acting shall have all the powers of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the Chairperson.

Section 11: Secretary

The Secretary (or designee) shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors and shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws or as required by the law. The Secretary shall be the custodian of the statements, books, records, reports, certificates, and other documents of the Corporation and the seal of the Corporation, and see that the seal is affixed to all documents requiring such seal. The Secretary shall perform all duties and possess all authority incident to the office of Secretary, and such other duties and have such other authority as may be assigned by the Board of Directors. All of said documents and things shall be maintained at the school's principal place of business.

Section 12: Treasurer

The Treasurer shall have supervision over the funds, receipts, disbursements and securities of the corporation and shall serve on the Finance Committee. The Treasurer shall perform such other duties and have such other authority as may be assigned or granted by the Board of Directors. The Treasurer may be required to give a bond for the faithful performance of the duties of the office in such form and amount as the Board of Directors may determine.

Section 13: Duties of Officers may be Delegated

In case of absence of any officer of the corporation or for any other reason that the Board may deem sufficient, the Board may delegate authority of duties of such officer to any other officer or to any Director provided a majority of the entire voting Board of Directors concurs therein.

ARTICLE VI – Committees

Section 1: General

The Board shall have two (2) standing committees – Executive and Finance. Committees shall meet and conduct business between board meetings and make reports and recommendations at board meetings. Each Director shall serve on at least one standing committee. The School Director or his/her assignee shall serve, ex officio, on all Committees of the board.

Section 2: Executive Committee

The members of the Executive Committee shall be the Chairperson of the Board, Vice Chairperson, the Secretary, and the Treasurer. The Executive Committee shall be vested with the powers of the Board, except as to those matters herein specifically requiring an affirmative vote of the entire Board of Directors. The Executive Committee may exercise its powers when the Board is not in session or in the absence of a quorum thereof. A majority of the members of the Executive Committee shall constitute a quorum thereof.

Section 3: Finance Committee

The Chair of the Board shall nominate and the Board of Directors shall elect a Finance Committee. Membership on this committee will not be restricted to the Board of Directors. The Chairperson of the Board of Directors and the School Director shall serve as Ex-officio members of the Finance Committee. The Finance Committee shall supervise the financial affairs of the School and shall make recommendations from time to time in regard to the operating and capital budgets, salaries, and other business affairs.

Section 4: Parent Advisory Committee.

Parents of BEAM ACADEMY students shall form the Parent Advisory Committee and shall nominate and elect its own committee's officers in accordance with Committee By-Laws approved by the corporation's board of directors. The School Director shall serve as an Exofficio member of the Parent Advisory Committee. The Parent Advisory Committee shall work with the school involving volunteer parental services, fund-raising, school performance, and shall make recommendations from time to time in regard to said affairs. The Parent Advisory Community shall meet monthly with the School Director who shall serve as a liaison to the full board of directors.

Section 5: Additional Committees

The Board of Directors may designate other committees, each of which shall consist of two or more Directors and each of which, to the extent provided in such resolution, shall have and exercise the authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the Corporation, but the designation of such committees and the delegation thereto of authority shall not operate to relieve the Board of Directors or any individual Director of any responsibility or liability imposed upon it or him or her by law. The Chairperson of the Board of Directors and the School Director shall serve as Ex-officio members of such other committees. Membership on such other committees may, but need not be, limited to members of the Board of Directors. Other committees not having and exercising the authority of the Board of Trustees in the management of the Corporation may be designated by the Chairperson of the Board or by resolution adopted by a majority of the Directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present.

ARTICLE VII – Procedures and Restrictions

Section 1: Contracts

Except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, the Board of Directors may authorize any officer or agent to enter into any contract or to execute or deliver any instrument on behalf of the Corporation, and such authority may be general or confined to specific instances. All contracts executed by the Corporation shall contain the mandatory language provided in the N.C. Charter School Act.

Section 2: Loans

No loans shall be contracted on behalf of the Corporation and no evidences of indebtedness shall be issued in its name, unless and except as authorized by the Board of Directors. Any officer or agent of the Corporation thereunto so authorized may effect loans or advances for the Corporation and for such loans and advances may make, execute, and deliver promissory notes, bonds, or other evidences of indebtedness of the Corporation.

Section 3: Deposits

All funds of the Corporation shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the Corporation in such banks or trust companies or with such bankers or other depositories as the Board of Directors may select, or as may be selected by any officer or agent of the Corporation to whom such power may from time to time be given by the Board of Directors.

Section 4: Checks, Drafts

All notes, drafts, acceptances, checks and endorsements or other evidences of indebtedness shall be signed by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson and by the School Director or the Treasurer, or in such other manner as the Board of Directors may determine. Endorsements for deposit to the credit of the Corporation in any of its duly authorized depositories will be made by the School Director or Treasurer or by any officer or agent who may be designated by resolution of the Board of Directors in such manner as such resolution may provide.

Section 5: Gifts

The Board of Directors may accept on behalf of the Corporation any contribution; gift, bequest, or devise for the general purposes or for any special or educational proposes of BEAM ACADEMY

Section 6: Annual Audit

The Board of Directors shall comply with annual audit requirements of the Budget and Fiscal Control Act as required by law.

Section 7: Insurance

The Board of Directors shall maintain insurance with coverages and amounts as required by the N.C. State Board of Education and State Law.

ARTICLE VIII - General Provisions

Section 1: Corporate Seal

The corporate seal shall be in such form as shall be approved by the Board of Directors.

Section 2: Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of the corporation shall be July 1 through June 30.

Section 3: Amendments to Bylaws

These Bylaws may be altered, amended, or repealed, and new Bylaws may be adopted at any regular or special meeting upon a vote of the Directors then in office so long as a Board of at least five (5) members remains in place. By-Law changes require a 2/3 majority vote and

approval by the NC State Board of Education or its designee. Notice shall be given of the intention to alter, amend, or repeal or to adopt new By-laws at such meeting at least ten (10) days prior to such meeting in writing delivered personally or sent by mail, e-mail or fax to the address of each Director as shown on the records of the Corporation.

Section 4: Books and Records

The Corporation shall keep correct and complete books and records of accounts and shall keep minutes of the proceedings of its Board of Directors.

Section 5: Meeting Regulation

All meetings of the Corporation including annual, special, and other shall be governed by the following established group agreements: one person speaks at a time; respect diverse opinions; agree to disagree; willingness to let up when its time; listen: sit back, breathe, hear; learn from others: don't simply defend a position, willingness to encourage "thinking out of the box"; strive to find another answer.

Section 6: Officer and Director Indemnification

The Corporation shall indemnify any Director or former Director or officer of the Corporation or any person who may have served at its request as a director or officer of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise against liabilities and reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the Director in connection with any action, suit or proceeding in which that Director is made or threatened to be made a party by reason of being or having been such Director or officer, except in relation to matters as to which the Director shall be adjudged in such action, suit or proceeding to have acted in bad faith or to have been liable or guilty by reason of willful misconduct in the performance of duty. The indemnification authorized by this Section 6 (a) shall be in addition to that permitted by General Statutes Sections 55A-17.2 or 55A-17.3 or North Carolina General Statues or as authorized in these Bylaws.

The corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a Director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise against any liability asserted against and incurred by the person in such capacity, or arising out of the officer's status as such, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify that officer against such liability. Expenses incurred by a Director, officer, employee, or agent in defending a civil or criminal action suit or proceeding may be paid by the corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit or proceeding as authorized by the Board of Directors in the specific case upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Director, officer, employee, or agent to repay such amount unless it shall be ultimately be determined that the person is entitled to be indemnified by the corporation as authorized in Section 55A-17.2 or 55A-17.3 of North Carolina General Statues or as authorized in these Bylaws.

Section 7: Prohibited Activities

The Corporation shall comply with 50l(c)(3) prohibitions against substantial lobbying and involvement in political campaigns for public candidates. No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributable to, its members, Directors, officers, or other private persons. Notwithstanding any other provisions of these articles, the Corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by corporations exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under Section 17Q(c)(2) of the Code.

Section 8: Disposal of Assets

Upon the dissolution of the Corporation, the Board of Directors shall, after paying or making provision for the payment of all of the liabilities of the corporation, dispose of all of the assets of the Corporation as directed pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes.

The undersigned persons certify the foregoing Bylaws have been adopted as the Bylaws of the Corporation, in accordance with the requirement of the Corporation Law.

Dated:		
	Board Chair	
Attest:		
Board Secretary		

BEAM Academy

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY

BEAM Academy hereby adopts the following Conflict of Interest Policy:

Article I Purpose

The purpose of the conflict of interest policy is to protect BEAM Academy's interest when it is contemplating entering into a transaction or arrangement that might benefit the private interest of an officer or director of the corporation or result in a possible excess benefit transaction.

Article II Definitions

- 1. Interested Person- Any director, principal officer, or member of a committee with governing board delegated power, who has a direct or indirect financial interest, as defined below, is an interested person.
- 2. Financial Interest- A person has a financial interest if the person has, directly or indirectly, through business, investment, or family: (a) an ownership or investment interest in any entity with which the Organization has a transaction or arrangement, (b) a compensation arrangement with the Organization or with an entity or individual with which the Organization has a transaction or arrangement, or (c) A potential ownership or investment interest in, or compensation arrangement with, any entity or individual with which the Organization is negotiating a transaction or arrangement.
- 3. Compensation includes direct and indirect remuneration as well as gifts or favors that are not insubstantial.
- 4. A financial interest is not necessarily a conflict of interest. A person who has a financial interest may have a conflict of interest only if the appropriate governing board or committee decides that a conflict of interest exist.

Article III Procedures

1. Duty to Disclose

In connection with any actual or possible conflict of interest, an interested person must disclose the existence of the financial interest and be given the opportunity to disclose all material to the directors and members of committees with governing board delegated powers considering the proposed transaction or arrangement.

2. Determining Whether a Conflict of Interest Exists
After disclosure of the financial interest and all material facts, and after any discussion with the interested person, he/she shall leave the governing board or

committee while the determination of a conflict of interest is discussed and voted upon. The remaining board or committee members shall decide if a conflict of interest exists.

3. Procedures for Addressing the Conflict of Interest

- a. An interested person may make a presentation at the governing board or committee meeting, but after the presentation, he/she shall leave the meeting during the discussion of, and the vote on, the transaction or arrangement involving the possible conflict of interest.
- b. The chairperson of the governing board or committee shall, if appropriate, appoint a disinterested person or committee to investigate alternatives to the proposed transaction or arrangement.
- c. After exercising due diligence, the governing board shall determine whether the Organization can obtain with reasonable efforts a more advantageous transaction or arrangement from a person or entity that would not give rise to a conflict of interest.
- d. If a more advantageous transaction or arrangement is not reasonably under circumstances not producing a conflict of interest, the governing board or committee shall determine by a majority vote of the disinterested directors whether the transaction or arrangement is in the Organization' best interest, for its own benefit, and whether it is fair and reasonable. In conformity with the above determination it shall make its decision as to whether to enter into the transaction or arrangements.

4. Violations of the Conflict of Interest Policy

- a. If the governing board or committee have reasonable cause to believe a member has failed to disclose actual or possible conflicts if interest, it shall inform the member of the basic for such belief and afford the member an opportunity to explain the alleged failure to disclose.
- b. If, after hearing the member's response after making further investigation as warranted by the circumstances, the governing board or committee determines the member has failed to disclose an actual or possible conflict or interest, it shall take appreciate disciplinary and corrective action.

Article IV Records of Procedures

The minutes of the governing board and all committees with board delegated powers shall contain:

- a. The names of the persons disclosed or otherwise were found to have a financial interest in connection with an actual or possible conflict of interest, the nature of the financial interest, any action taken to determine whether a conflict of interest was present, and the governing board's or committee's decision as to whether a conflict of interest in fact existed.
- b. The names of the persons who were present for discussions and votes relating to the transaction or arrangement, the content of the discussion, including any

alternatives to the proposed transaction or arrangement, and a record of any votes taken in connection with the proceedings.

Article V Compensation

- a. A voting member of the governing board who received compensation, directly or indirectly, from the Organization for services is precluded from voting on matters pertaining to that member's compensation.
- b. A voting member of any committee whose jurisdiction includes compensation matters and who receives compensation, directly or indirectly, from the Organization for services is precluded from voting on matters pertaining to that member's compensation.
- c. No voting member of the governing board or any committee whose jurisdiction includes compensation matters who receives compensation, directly or indirectly, from the Organization, either individually or collectively, is prohibited from providing information to any committee regarding compensation.

Article VI Annual Statements

Each director, principal officer and member of a committee with governing board delegated powers shall annually sign a statement which affirms such person:

- a. Has received a copy of the conflicts of interest policy,
- b. Has read and understands the policy
- c. Has agreed to comply with the policy, and
- d. Understands the Organization is charitable and in order to maintain its federal tax exemption it must engage primarily in activities which accomplish one or more of its tax-exempt purposes.

Article VII Periodic Reviews

To ensure the Organization operates in a manner consistent with charitable purposes and does not engage in activities that could jeopardize its tax-exempt status, periodic reviews shall be conducted. The periodic reviews shall, at a minimum, include the following subjects:

- a. Whether compensation arrangements and benefits are reasonable, based on competent survey information and the results of arm's length bargaining.
- b. Whether partnership, joint ventures, and arrangement with management organizations conform to Organization written policies, are properly recorded, reflect reasonable investment or payments of goods and services, further charitable purposes and do not result in inurnment, impermissible private benefit or in and excess benefit transaction.

Article VIII Special Provisions

In accordance with N.C. Gen. Stat. § 115C-218.15(b), the following shall apply:

- a. All Directors of the Corporation shall comply with the requirements of N.C. Gen. Stat. § 55A-8-31, et seq.
- b. Before any immediate family, as defined in N.C. Gen. Stat. § 115C-12.2, of any member of the board of directors or a charter school employee with supervisory authority shall be employed or engaged as an employee, independent contractor, or otherwise by the board of directors in any capacity, such proposed employment or engagement shall be (i) disclosed to the board of directors and (ii) approved by the board of directors in a duly called opensession meeting. The burden of disclosure of such a conflict of interest shall be on the applicable board member or employee with supervisory authority. If the requirements of this subsection are complied with, the charter school may employ immediate family of any member of the board of directors or a charter school employee with supervisory authority.
- c. A person shall not be disqualified from serving as a member of a charter school's board of directors because of the existence of a conflict of interest, so long as the person's actions comply with the school's conflict of interest policy established as provided in this subsection and applicable law.

Article IX Use of Outside Experts

When the periodic reviews that is provide for in Article VII, the Organization may, but need not, use outside advisors. If outside experts are used, their use shall not relieve the governing board of its responsibility for ensuring periodic reviews are.

DATED ADOPTED:		
	Board Chair	
	Board Chan	
	Board Secretary	

Appendix K – Articles of Incorporation BEAM Academy



NORTH CAROLINA Department of the Secretary of State

To all whom these presents shall come, Greetings:

I, Elaine F. Marshall, Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina, do hereby certify the following and hereto attached to be a true copy of

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

OF

BEAM ACADEMY

the original of which was filed in this office on the 22nd day of August, 2019.





IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal at the City of Raleigh, this 22nd day of August, 2019.

Elaine J. Marshall

Secretary of State

Certification# C201923400962-1 Reference# C201923400962-1 Page: 1 of 5 Verify this certificate online at http://www.sosnc.gov/verification

SOSID: 1884016
Date Filed: 8/22/2019 3:30:00 PM
Elaine F. Marshall
North Carolina Secretary of State
C2019 234 00962

State of North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION NONPROFIT CORPORATION

Pursuant to §55A-2-02 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the undersigned corporation does hereby submit these Articles of Incorporation for the purpose of forming a nonprofit corporation.

,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	m is the purpose of totaling a major	ration is: BEAM ACADEMY	
l.,	The name of the nonprofit corpor	ation is:	<u> </u>
2. 🗸	(Check only if applicable.) The \$55A-1-40(4).	corporation is a charitable or religious corporation as defined in NCGS	
3.	The name of the initial registered	Torchlight Academy Schools, LLC	
4.		the initial registered agent's office of the corporation is:	
	Number and Street: 105 Star S	Street	
	City: Raleigh State: _	NC Zip Code: 27610 County: Wake	
7 0	The mailing address if different j	from the street address of the initial registered agent's office is:	r
	Number and Street or PO Box:	P.O. Box 19191	
	City: Raleigh State:	NC Zip Code: 27619 County: Wake	
5.	The name and address of each in		1) (4)
	Name	Address	
	Torchlight Academ	y P.O. Box 19191, Raleigh, NC 27619)
	Schools, LLC		
6.	(Check either "a" or "b" below.)		
	a The corporation will ha	an mambarg	
		ž.	1
	b. The corporation will no		
7.	Attached are provisions regardin	g the distribution of the corporation's assets upon its dissolution.	
8.	Any other provisions which the c	corporation elects to include are attached.	
	RÉGISTRATION DIVISION igust, 2017)	P. O. BOX 29622 RALEIGH, NC 27626 Form	5-0622 1 <i>N-01</i>
	ucles of Incorporation New Generation Cha	rter Academy Page#1	

Certification# C201923400962-1 Reference# C201923400962- Page: 2 of 5

9.		s and county of the	•		•		
	Principal Office	relephone Number	: <u>(419) 5</u>	38-9	8060		
	Number and Stre	et: 105 Star St	reet				
	City: Raleigh	State: NC	Zip Code:	27610	County:	Wake	-
		css if different from			e principal o	office is:	£
		et or PO Box:					
	City: Raleign	State: NC	Zip Code:	2/619	County:	VVake	
						·	
10. (0	Optional): Listing Name	of Officers (See in	structions for w Address	thy this is	important)	Title	
				**************************************	Profit Production and evolus hid or qualities up to describe		
		,				'द	
				,			
11. (provide a business				<u>edaction</u>	
	when a document		il provided will	not be vie	wable on th	he address provided a le website. For more leument.	
12.	These articles wi	II be effective upon	filing, unless a	future tim	e and/or dat	te is specified:	
This is the	16 _{day of} Aug	just _{.20} 19				:	e
-				Tavalali	الدادات المادات	ama Cabaala II	
•					-	emy Schools, LL Business Entity Nan	
					aclam	Expl	ic
			v			ur of Incorporator	
						, Representa	
		,		Type or	print Incor _l	porator's name and t	itle, if any
NOTES: I. Filing	fee is \$60. This doc	ument must be filed v	vith the Secretary	of State.			
	REGISTRATION D		P. O. BON			RALEIGH.	NC 27626-0622 Form N-01

Certification# C201923400962-1 Reference# C201923400962- Page: 3 of 5

Articles of Incorporation: New Generation Charter Academy

Page#2

Purpose of Corporation

This corporation is organized for the following purpose(s) (check as applicable):
religious.
charitable.
educational,
testing for public safety.
scientific,
literary.
fostering national or international amateur sports competition, and/or
prevention of cruelty to children or animals.
including, for such purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify a

including, for such purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under Sections 501(c)(3) and 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (herein the "Code") (or the corresponding provisions of any future United States Internal Revenue Code).

Prohibited Activities

No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributable to, its members, directors, officers, or other private persons except that the corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of purposes set forth in these articles of incorporation. No substantial part of the activities of the corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda or otherwise attempting to influence legislation, and the corporation shall not participate in or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office. Notwithstanding any other provisions of these articles, the corporation shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3)of the Code or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(e)(2) of the Code.

Distributions Upon Dissolution

Upon the dissolution of the corporation, the Board of Directors shall, after paying or making provision for the payment of all of the liabilities of the corporation, dispose of all of the assets of the corporation exclusively for the purposes of the corporation in such manner, or to such organization or organizations organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, educational, scientific or literary purposes as shall at the time qualify as an exempt organization or organizations under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code as the Board of Directors shall determine, or to federal, state, or local governments to be used exclusively for public purposes. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by the Superior Court of the county in which the principal office of the corporation is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organizations, such as the court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes, or to such governments for such purposes.

Articles of Incorporation: New Generation Charter Academy

Appendix L – Insurance Quotes BEAM Academy

INSURANCE PEOPLE

Below are the estimated annual premiums: BEAM Academy

Property Premium Estimate

\$450

Contents	\$200,000
Deductible	\$1,000
Form	Special
Equipment Breakdo	own Included

General Liability Premium Estimate

\$1,403

Rating Basis:	Students	220	
	Faculty	22	

Limits:

Per Occurrence Limit	\$1,000,000
Annual Aggregate	\$3,000,000

Sexual Abuse & Molestation \$1,000,000 per occurrence

\$3,000,000 aggregate

Employee Benefits \$1,000,000 per occurrence

\$3,000,000 aggregate

School District & Educators Legal Liability (D&O/E&O)

Premium Estimate

\$4,277

\$1,000,000 per occurrence \$2,000,000 aggregate

Additional Defense \$100,000/\$50,000/\$100,000

Named insured includes the insured Organization (School Entity), it's school board, School Committee, Board of Trustees, Board of Governors or similar governing body, elected or appointed members of the Board of Education, Board of Trustees, School Directors, School Committee, Board of Governors or similar governing board, Employees, Student Teachers, School Volunteers, and students while serving in a supervised internship program sponsored by the "educational institution".

Wrongful Act to include any actual or alleged act, error, omission, misstatement, misleading statement, neglect, or breach of duty by or on behalf of the Insured Organization, including educational malpractice or failure to educate, negligent instruction, failure to supervise, inadequate or negligent academic guidance of counseling, improper or inappropriate academic placement or discipline.

INSURANCE PEOPLE

Fidelity Bond Estimate Limit	\$250,000	\$332
Auto Premium Estimate Hired & Non Owned Au	tos Only	\$181
Limit of Liability	\$1,000,000	
Head of Class Endorsement		\$82
Workers Compensation Pren	nium Estimate	\$5,113
Statutory State - NC		
Employers Liability	\$500/ \$500/ \$500	
Payroll Estimate	\$845,000	
Umbrella Premium Estimate		\$2,387
Limit of Liability	\$1,000,000	
TOTAL ESTIMATED PREM	MIUM	\$14,225

These premiums are subject to change based on Underwriter review and approval of completed applications.

Student Accident Coverage

Disclaimer: The abbreviated outlines of coverages used throughout this proposal are not intended to express legal opinion as to the nature of coverage. They are only visuals to a basic understanding of coverages. The policy terms, conditions, and exclusions will prevail. Please read the policy forms for specific details of coverage

08/26/2019

\$7.00/ student

Appendix M – Revenue Assurances/Working Capital Report **BEAM Academy**

TORCHLIGHT ACADEMY SCHOOLS LLC 2664

Timber Drive Unit 111 Garner, NC 27529 919-538-8060

July 29, 2019

To Whom It May Concern:

Please let it be known that Torchlight Academy Schools LLC is committed to supplying your schools with a turnkey solution for your startup year and beyond. We will provide the facility, all furnishings, fixtures, refrigeration and warmers for food service as part of our facilities lease agreement. We will also provide 50,000 (fifty thousand dollars) in working capital to aid in student recruitment, the acquisition of supplies, insurance and other materials needed to open on time.

Thank you for allowing us to serve the children of your community.

Cordially,

Don McQueen

CEO

Torchlight Academy Schools LLC

BEAM Academy Appendices Page#191



Have a dream.

July 29, 2019

North Carolina Department of Public Instruction NCDPI/Office of Charter Schools 301 N. Wilmington Street Raleigh, North Carolina 27601-2825

Re: Torchlight Academy Schools, LLC

To Whom It May Concern:

Please be advised that Torchlight Academy Schools, LLC has maintained a banking relationship with M&F Bank since December 2014. All aspects of the relationship have been handled as agreed and we look forward to continuing a long and mutually beneficial banking relationship. The management team is well known and highly regarded by our organization.

Do not hesitate to contact me directly if you have questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,

Skipper Hines

Richard "Skipper" Hines, III VP / Senior Portfolio Underwriter M&F Bank

Office: 919.313.3617 | Fax: 919.687.7807

2634 Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.

Durham, NC 27707

Email: richard.hines@mfbonline.com

Appendix N – Proposed School Budget for Year 1 through 5 BEAM Academy

Enrollment Projections Year 1 through Year 5

In the following tables, please list for each year and grade level, the numbers of students that the school reasonably expects to enroll. In addition, please indicate any plans to increase the grade levels offered by the school over time and be sure these figures match those on the initial cover page.

The numbers in the following tables are projections, or estimates, and do not bind the State to fund the school at any particular level.

LEA #1:	090-Bladen	What percentage of students from the LEA selected above will qualify for EC funding?	14%
LEA #2:	100-Brunswick	What percentage of students from the LEA selected above will qualify for EC funding?	14%
LEA #3:	650-New Hanover	What percentage of students from the LEA selected above will qualify for EC funding?	14%

Grade		Year 1			Year 2			Year 3			Year 4			Year 5	
	LEA #1	LEA #2	LEA #3	LEA #1	LEA #2	LEA #3	LEA #1	LEA #2	LEA#3	LEA #1	LEA #2	LEA #3	LEA #1	LEA #2	LEA #3
	090	100	650	090	100	650	090	100	650	090	100	650	090	100	650
Kindergarten	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11
Grade 1	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11
Grade 2	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11
Grade 3	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11
Grade 4	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11
Grade 5				22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11
Grade 6							22	11	11	22	11	11	22	11	11
Grade 7										22	11	11	22	11	11
Grade 8													22	11	11
Grade 9															
Grade 10															
Grade 11															
Grade 12															
										•					
LEA Totals:	110	55	55	132	66	66	154	77	77	176	88	88	198	99	99

For the first two years the State will fund the school up to the maximum projected enrollment for each of those years as set forth and approved in the projected enrollment tables. However, in subsequent years, the school may increase its enrollment only as permitted by NCGS 115C-218.7(b).

Budget: Revenue Projections from each LEA Year 1

State Funds: Charter schools receive an equivalent amount per student as the local education agency (LEA) receives per student receives from the State. Funding is based on the 1st month average daily membership.

In year 1: Base state allotments are determined by the LEA in which the student resides.

In year 2 and Beyond: Base State allotments are determined by the LEA in which the school is located.

Local Funds: Charter schools receive a per pupil share of the local current expense of the LEA in which the student resides.

State EC Funds: Charter schools receive a per pupil share of state funds per student with disabilities (school-aged 5 through 21). Funds are limited to 12.75% of the local education agency's average daily membership (ADM).

Federal EC Funds: Charter schools must qualify and apply for the individual federal grants based on their population of students.

REFER TO RESOURCE GUIDE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND SOURCE DOCUMENTS

LEA #1:	090-Bladen					
Revenue	Approximate Per Pupil Funding	Projected LEA ADM	Approximate funding for Year 1			
State Funds	\$6,480.55	110	\$712,860.50			
Local Funds	\$1,477.00	110	\$162,470.00			
State EC Funds	\$4,464.16	14	\$62,609.84			
Federal EC Funds	\$1,514.35	14	\$21,238.76			
		Total:	\$959,179.10			

LEA #2:		100-Brunswick	
Revenue	Approximate Per Pupil Funding	Projected LEA ADM	Approximate funding for Year 1
State Funds	\$5,489.39	55	\$301,916.45
Local Funds	\$2,262.00	55	\$124,410.00
State EC Funds	\$4,464.16	7	\$31,304.92
Federal EC Funds	\$1,514.35	7	\$10,619.38
		Total:	\$468,250.75

LEA #3:		650-New Hanover	
Revenue	Approximate Per Pupil Funding	Projected LEA ADM	Approximate funding for Year 1
State Funds	\$5,419.01	55	\$298,045.55
Local Funds	\$2,816.00	55	\$154,880.00
State EC Funds	\$4,464.16	7	\$31,304.92
Federal EC Funds	\$1,514.35	7	\$10,619.38
		Total:	\$494,849.85

Total Budget: Revenue Projections Year 1 through Year 5

All per pupil amounts are from the most current information and would be approximations for Year 1.

Federal funding is based upon the number of students enrolled who qualify. The applicant should use caution when relying on federal funding in year one to meet budgetary goals.

These revenue projection figures do NOT guarantee the charter school would receive this amount of funding in Year 1.

For local funding amounts, applicants will need to contact their local offices or LEA.

Income: Revenue Projections	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
State ADM Funds	\$ 1,312,823	\$ 1,575,387	\$ 1,837,952	\$ 2,100,516	\$ 2,363,081
Local Per Pupil Funds	\$ 441,760	\$ 530,112	\$ 618,464	\$ 706,816	\$ 795,168
State EC Funds	\$ 125,220	\$ 150,264	\$ 175,308	\$ 200,352	\$ 225,395
Federal EC Funds	•	\$ 42,478	\$ 59,469	\$ 67,964	\$ 76,460
Other Funds*					
Working Capital*	\$ 50,000				
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ 1,929,802	\$ 2,298,240	\$ 2,691,192	\$ 3,075,648	\$ 3,460,103

^{*}All budgets should balance indicating strong budgetary skills. Any negative fund balances will, more than likely, generate additional questions by those evaluating the application. If the applicant is depending on other funding sources or working capital to balance the operating budget, please provide documentation such as signed statements from donors, foundations, bank documents, etc., on the commitment of these funds. If these figures are loans, the repayment needs to be explained in the narrative and found within the budget projections.

Assurances are needed to confirm the commitment of these additional sources of revenue. Please include these as Appendix M.

Personnel Budget: Expenditure Projections

Dud ask Famou dikana Dania stiana	News	Year	1	Manakana	Year	2	Number o		ar 3		Number of	Yea	ır 4			Year	5
Budget Expenditure Projections	Number of Staff	Average Salary	Total Salary	Number o Staff	t Average Salary	Total Salary	Number of Staff	of Average Sala		Total Salary	Number of Staff	r Average Salar	v Total Sala	Numb v Sta		Average Salary	Total Salary
Administrative & Support Personnel	Stall	Average Salary	Total Salary	Jidii	Average Salary	10tal Salary	Stall	Average Sala	у	Total Salary	Stall	Average Salar	y Total Sala	y Si	dii i	Average Salary	10tal Salary
Lead Administrator	1	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	1	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	1	\$ 75.00	n I ¢	72.000	1	\$ 75,000	ı l e	75.000 1	1	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Assistant Administrator		Ψ 73,000	\$ 75,000		ψ 73,000	\$ 75,000	-	Ψ 73,00	e e	-		Ψ 75,000		-	-	ψ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Finance Officer			\$ -			\$ -			ę			1	6				\$ -
Clerical	1	\$ 30,000	Ψ	2	\$ 30,000	\$ 60.000	2	\$ 30,00	n e	60.000	2	\$ 30,000	1 6	60.000 2	2	\$ 30,000	\$ 60,000
Food Service Staff	- '	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000		ÿ 30,000	\$ 00,000		φ 30,00	U P			φ 30,000	, ,	- 2	_	φ 30,000	\$ 00,000
Custodians			\$ -			\$ -			ę			1	•	-			\$ -
Transportation Staff			\$ -		1	\$ -			¢	-		1	ě	-			\$ -
Transportation Stall			\$ -		+	\$ -			e e			1	i e	-			•
			\$ -			\$ -			ę				•		-		•
			\$ -			\$ -			e			-	e e		-		¢ -
			\$ -			\$ -			ę			1	6				• -
			\$ -			\$ -			e			-	e e		-		\$ -
Total Admin and Support:	2		\$ 105,000	3		\$ 135,000	3		¢	132,000	3		6 1	35.000 3	2		\$ 135,000
Total riamin and capport		1	Ψ 103,000			ψ 133,000	J		Ψ	132,000		_	4	33,000	J	I	ų 155,000
Instructional Personnel																	
Core Content Teacher(s)	10	\$ 45,000	\$ 450,000	12	\$ 45,000	\$ 540,000	14	\$ 47,00	0 \$	658,000	16	\$ 47,000) s 7	52.000 1	8	\$ 47,000	\$ 846,000
Electives/Specialty Teacher(s)	2	\$ 40,000		3	\$ 40,000	\$ 120,000	3	\$ 42.00		126,000	4	\$ 43,000		72.000 4	4	\$ 41.643	
Exceptional Children Teacher(s)	1	\$ 40,000		1	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	2	\$ 42,43		84.872	2	\$ 43,709		87.418	3	\$ 45,020	\$ 135,060
(-)		7,	\$ -		10,000	\$ -	_	, ,,,,	\$	•		, ,,,,,,	Š	-		, ,,,,,,	\$ -
			\$ -			•											\$ -
ELL Teacher(s)	0.5	\$ 33,000	\$ 16.500	1	\$ 33,000	\$ 33,000	2	\$ 35,69	2 \$	71,384	2	\$ 37,120) s	74.240 2	2	\$ 38,605	\$ 77,210
Substitute Teachers	1	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	1	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	1	\$ 22,00		22,000	1	\$ 23,000		23.000 1	1	\$ 24,000	
Instructional Coach	1	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	1	\$ 45,000	\$ 50,000	1	\$ 50,00		50,000	1	\$ 52,000		52.000 1	1		
		, ,,,,,,,	\$ -		1,	\$ -		1	\$	-			s	-			\$ -
			\$ -		1	\$ -			\$			1	Š	-			\$ -
Total Instructional Personnel:	15.5		\$ 656,500	19		\$ 804.000	23		\$	1.012.256	26	1	\$ 1.1	60.658 2	9		\$ 1,301,842
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		_1			_		,= 1=,===		_	,.				, ,,,,,,,,,
Total Admin, Support and Instructional Personnel:	17.5	1	\$ 761,500	22	1	\$ 939,000	26		\$	1,144,256	29	7	\$ 1,295	658.00 3	2		\$ 1,436,842

		Year	1			Year 2				Year 3			Year	4			Year 5	
Benefits	Number of Staff	Cost Per	Total	Number of Staff	Cost	Per	Total	Number of Staff	f (Cost Per	Total	Number of Staff	Cost Per	Total	Number Staff	of	Cost Per	Total
Administrative & Support Benefits		T - T			_								1					
Health Insurance	2	\$ 4,800	\$ 9,600	3	\$	4,800 \$	14,400	3	\$	4,800	\$ 14,400	3	\$ 4,800	\$ 14,400	3	\$	4,800 \$	14,400
Retirement PlanNC State			\$ -			\$	-				<u> </u>			\$ -			\$	•
Retirement PlanOther	2	\$ 2,000	\$ 4,000	3	\$	2,000 \$	6,000	3	\$	2,000	\$ 6,000	3	\$ 2,000	\$ 6,000	3	\$	2,000 \$	6,000
Life Insurance			\$ -			\$	•				\$ -			\$ -			\$	-
Disability			\$ -			\$					\$ -			\$ -			\$	
Medicare	2	\$ 1,000		3	\$	1,000 \$	3,000	3	\$	1,000	\$ 3,000	3	\$ 1,000	\$ 3,000	3	\$	1,000 \$	3,000
Social Security	2	\$ 3,500	\$ 7,000	3	\$	3,500 \$	10,500	3	\$	3,500	\$ 10,500	3	\$ 3,500	\$ 10,500	3	\$	3,500 \$	10,500
			\$ -			\$	•				\$ -			\$			\$	•
			\$ -			\$	-				\$ -			\$ -			\$	
			\$ -			\$	-				\$ -			\$ -			\$	•
			\$ -			\$					\$ -			\$ -			\$	
			\$ -			\$	•				\$ -			\$ -			\$	•
Total Admin and Support Benefits			\$ 22,600			\$	33,900				\$ 33,900			\$ 33,900			\$	33,900
		•								-					_			
Instructional Personnel Benefits																		
Health Insurance	14	\$ 4,800	\$ 67,200	18	\$	4,800 \$	86,400	22	\$	4,800	\$ 105,600	28	\$ 4,800	\$ 134,400	32	\$	4,800 \$	153,600
Retirement PlanNC State			\$ -			\$					\$ -			\$ -			\$	
Retirement PlanOther	14	\$ 2,000	\$ 28,000	18	\$	2,000 \$	36,000	22	\$	2,000	\$ 44,000	28	\$ 2,000	\$ 56,000	32	\$	2,000 \$	64,000
Social Security	14	\$ 3,500	\$ 49,000	18	\$	3,500 \$	63,000	22	\$	3,500	\$ 77,000	28	\$ 3,500	\$ 98,000	32	\$	3,500 \$	112,000
Disability			\$ -			\$					\$ -			\$ -			\$	
Medicare	14	\$ 1.000	\$ 14.000	18	\$	1,000 \$	18,000	22	\$	1.000	\$ 22,000	28	\$ 1,000	\$ 28,000	32	\$	1,000 \$	32,000
Life Insurance			\$ -			\$			T	,	\$ -			\$ -			\$	
1			\$ -			\$					\$ -			\$ -			\$	
			\$ -			\$					\$ -			\$ -			S	
			\$ -			Ŝ					<u>\$</u> -			š -			S	
			\$ -			\$					\$ -			\$ -			s	
			\$ -			Ŝ					\$ -			š -			S	

Total Instructional Personnel Benefits:	\$ 158,200	\$ 203,400	\$ 248,600	\$ 316,400	\$ 361,600
Total Personnel Benefits:	\$ 180,800	\$ 237,300	\$ 282,500	\$ 350,300	\$ 395,500
Total Admin & Support Personnel (Salary & Benefits): 2	\$ 127,600 3	\$ 168,900 3	\$ 165,900 3	\$ 168,900.00 3	\$ 168,900
Total Instructional Personnel (Salary & Benefits): 15.5	\$ 814,700 19	\$ 1,007,400 23	\$ 1,260,856 26	\$ 1,477,058 29	\$ 1,663,442
TOTAL PERSONNEL: 17.5	\$ 942,300 22	\$ 1,176,300 26	\$ 1,426,756 29	\$ 1,645,958 32	\$ 1,832,342

^{*}The personnel list below may be amended to meet the staffing of individual charter schools: This list should align with the projected staff located in the Operations Plan.

Operations Budget: Expenditure Projections

The following list of expenditure items is presented as an example. Applicants should modify to meet their needs.

OPERATIONS BUDGET: Administrative and Support		Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Year 4		Year 5
ffice										
Office Supplies	\$	4,000.00	\$	4,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00
Paper	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00	\$	3,000.00
Computers & Software	\$	5,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00
Communications & Telephone	\$	2,400.00	\$	2,400.00	\$	2,400.00	\$	2,400.00	\$	2,400.00
Copier leases	\$	2,400.00	\$	2,400.00	\$	2,400.00	\$	2,400.00	\$	2,400.00
Other	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00
anagement Company										
Contract Fees	\$	142,980.22	\$	229,824.01	\$	269,119.16	\$	307,564.75	\$	346,010.3
Other	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.0
Otrici	Ψ	1,000.00	Ψ	1,000.00	Ψ	1,000.00	Ψ	1,000.00	Ψ	1,000.0
rofessional Contract										
Legal Counsel	\$	2.000.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.00	\$	2,000.0
Student Accounting	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.0
Financial	\$	20,000.00	\$		\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00		20,000.0
EC Related Services	\$	25,000.00	\$	25,000.00	\$	30,000.00	\$	30,000.00	\$	35,000.0
Other	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.0
acilities										
Facility Lease/Mortgage	\$	120,000.00	\$	120,000.00	\$	120,000.00	\$	120,000.00	\$	120,000.0
Maintenance	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.0
Custodial Supplies	\$	6,000.00	\$	6,000.00	\$	8,000.00	\$	8,000.00	\$	10,000.0
Custodial Contract	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.0
Insurance (pg19)	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000.0
Other	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.00	\$	1,000.0
Furnishings	\$	25,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000.0
ilities										

Electric	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 36,000.00
Gas	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
Water/Sewer	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
Trash	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
Other	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
Transportation					
Buses					
Gas					
Oil/Tires & Maintenance					
Other					
Bus Services Contract	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 240,000.00
Other					
Marketing	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
Child nutrition	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
Travel	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
Other	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
		·		·	
Total Administrative & Support Operations:	\$ 726,780.22	\$ 799,624.01	\$ 857,919.16	\$ 907,364.75	\$ 962,810.35

OPERATIONS BUDGET: Instructional	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Classroom Technology					
Software	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
Student Computers	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
Other	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
Instructional Contract					
Staff Development	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
Other	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
Books and Supplies					

Instructional Materials	\$ 10.00	0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
Curriculum/Texts		0.00				10,000.00
Copy Paper	\$ 10,00	0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
Testing Supplies	\$ 8,00	0.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
Other	\$ 1,00	0.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
Total Instructional Operations:	\$ 88,00	0.00	\$ 81,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 85,000.00	\$ 87,000.00
TOTAL OPERATIONS:	\$ 814,78	0.22	\$ 880,624.01	\$ 942,919.16	\$ 992,364.75	\$ 1,049,810.35

^{*}Applicants may amend this table and the position titles to fit their Education and Operations Plans.

Overall Budget

SUMMARY	Logic	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Total Personnel	J	\$ 942,300.00	\$ 1,176,300.00	\$ 1,426,756.00	\$ 1,645,958.00	\$ 1,832,342.00
Total Operations	М	\$ 814,780.22	\$ 880,624.01	\$ 942,919.16	\$ 992,364.75	\$ 1,049,810.35
Total Expenditures	N = J + M	\$ 1,757,080.22	\$ 2,056,924.01	\$ 2,369,675.16	\$ 2,638,322.75	\$ 2,882,152.35
Total Revenue	Z	\$ 1,929,802.19	\$ 2,298,240.14	\$ 2,691,191.59	\$ 3,075,647.53	\$ 3,460,103.47
Surplus / (Deficit)	= Z - N	\$ 172,721.97	\$ 241,316.13	\$ 321,516.43	\$ 437,324.78	\$ 577,951.12

Appendix O – Additional Appendices Provided by Applicant **BEAM Academy**

B.E.A.M. ACADEMY

CHARTER APPLICATION

Bibliography

- Banks, J. B. (2009). *MEleulticultural Education: Issues and Perspectives*. New York: Wiley.
- Bellah, K. (2006). *Elementary Teacher's Attitudes and Stages of Concern about an Agricultural Literacy Curriculum*. Proceedings of the 25th Annual Western Regional Agricultural Education Conference.
- Caine, R. C. (1990). Understanding a Brain-Based Approach to Learning and Teaching. *Educational Leadership*.
- Duman, B. (2010). The Effects of Brain-Based Learning on the Academic Achievement of Students with Different Learning Styles. *Education Sciences Theory and Practice*, 2077-2103.
- Gay, G. (2018). Culturally Responsive Teaching: Theory, Research, and Practice 3rd Edition. New York: Teachers College Press.
- Hammond, Z. (2015). Culturally Responsive Teaching & the Brain: Promoting Authentic Engagement and Rigor Among Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Students. New York: Corwin.
- Higgins, M. S. (1977). Activity-Based Learning in Elementry School Mathematics: Recommendations for Research. New York: ERIC Clearinghouse.
- Lavinia, E. M. (2012). Mission Possible: How the Secrets of the Success Academies Can Work in Any School. San Franscio: Jossey-Bass.
- Lemov, D. (2010). Teach Like a Champion. New York: Jossey-Bass.
- Ma, L. (1999). *Knowing and Teaching Elementary Mathematics*. Mahwah: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Osborn, D. (2017). Reinventing America's Schools. New York: Bloomsbury
- Pritchard, A. (2017). Ways of Learning: Learning Theories for the Classroom. San Francisco: Taylor & Francis Group.

- Retallick, M. (2010). Implementation of Supervised Agricultural Experience Programs: The Agriculture Teachers' Perspective. Journal of Agricultural Education, Vol. 51, No. 4, 2010.
- Silberman, M. (1996). *Active Learning: 101 Strategies to Teach Any Subject*. Des Moines: Prentice-Hall.

Table 1. Percentage of Grade Proficient Students by Academic Subgroup

Table 1. refeeltage of drade Frontier												•
Entity	<u>Total</u>	White	<u>Black</u>	<u>Hispanic</u>	Eco. Disadva	ELL	<u>Disabilities</u>	Suspensions/1000	<u>Grade</u>	Growth	% of Eco Dis	
State	59	71	41	48	44	39	22	139				j
Bladen	49	61	36	51	40	43	14					ı
Brunswick	57	63	40	51	49	44	20					ı
New Hanover	67	80	36	52	47	38	21					ĺ
BT Washington Primary	46	90	40	48	36	67	15	343	D,D,C	M,N,M	>90%	
Bladen Lakes Primary	54	70	44	44	38	39	19	233	C,C,D	M,E,M	>90%	
Bladenboro Middle	53	60	32	60	42	45	10	386	C,C,D	M,M,N	>90%	
Bladenboro Primary	61	67	56	43	56	45	7	6	C,C,D	M,M,N	>90%	
Clarkton School of Discovery	54	70	35	49	33	27	30	259	C,B,C	M,E,M	>90%	
Dublin Primary	54	75	22	49	42	45	8	59	C,C,C	N,M,N	>90%	
East Arcadia Elementary	31	39	32	29	30	23	11	544	F,D,F	M,M,M	>90%	
Elizabethtown Middle	46	58	36	57	39	49	14	360	D,D,D	N,N,E	>90%	
Elizabethtown Primary	50	59	40	75	41	47	12	124	C,C,D	E,E,E	>90%	
Emereau Bladen	59	65	31	52	36	N/A	21	0	С	N	>90%	
Paul R Brown Leadership Academy	21	30	18	30	18	N/A	N/A	0	F,F,D	N,N,M	>90%	
Plain View Primary	53	78	48	50	50	40	28	108	C,C,C	M,M,M	>90%	
Tar Heel Middle	43	48	30	51	37	44	14	301	D,D,D	N,M,E	>90%	
Torchlight (K-8)	51	N/A	52	49	46	46	23	0	C,C,C	E,E,E	85-90%	

Closing
22% TEACHER TURNOVER
20% Teacher turnover for county middle schools

** Closest school is 30 minutes away via google maps

Table 2. Number of Students by Race/Ethnicity & Percentage of Economically Disadvantaged Students

<u>School</u>	Students	White	Black	Hispanic	White	Black	Hispanic	Eco Dis.
Bladen	4,729	1576	1586	809	33%	34%	17%	
Brunswick	12,577	8211	1890	1674	65%	15%	13%	
New Hanover	26,213	15946	5017	3580	61%	19%	14%	
BT Washington Primary	164	23	105	19	14%	64%	12%	>90%
Bladen Lakes Primary	191	72	50	61	38%	26%	32%	>90%
Bladenboro Middle	310	187	61	33	60%	20%	11%	>90%
Bladenboro Primary	324	193	69	33	60%	21%	10%	>90%
Clarkton School of Discovery	209	88	84	20	42%	40%	10%	>90%
Dublin Primary	247	92	55	99	37%	22%	40%	>90%
East Arcadia Elementary	116	10	69	26	9%	59%	22%	>90%
Elizabethtown Middle	402	114	201	62	28%	50%	15%	>90%
Elizabethtown Primary	433	110	232	56	25%	54%	13%	>90%
Emereau Bladen	310	216	68	14	70%	22%	5%	
Paul R Brown Leadership Academy	180	33	117	11	18%	65%	6%	
Plain View Primary	152	30	54	54	20%	36%	36%	>90%
Tar Heel Middle	336	101	94	123	30%	28%	37%	
Bladen County Totals	3,374	1,269	1,259	611	38%	37%	18%	
Torchlight Academy	532	1	320	200	0%	60%	60%	90%

More Create Blog Sign In

Project Work in (English) Language Teaching

A practical guide for running a successful 30-hour (15-lesson) short film project in English with (pre-)intermediate students.

Project Work • Learning outcomes • Project ideas • FAQ • **Short film project** Overview • Scope • Planning • Preparation • Finalising and follow-up • Evaluation • **Lessons • Deliverables •** Main idea • Progress report • Outline • Script • References • Presentation Materials • Portfolio • Short Films

A practical guide for running a successful 30-hour (15-lesson) short film project in English with (pre-)intermediate students: planning, lessons, evaluation, deliverables, samples and experiences, plus ideas for other projects.

Frequently Asked Questions

Ask me a Question

SOME OF OUR PROJECTS

Short Films (2013)

Short Films (2010)

Short Films (2009)

Weblog Sightseeing (2008)

Weblog Student Activities (2007)

Website Naval Professional Training (2005)

Project Overview (Short Film Project)



Purpose. Produce a short film in the target language. Note: the project could be done in ANY LANGUAGE, not just English.

Process. The script for the film is produced step-bystep. After the students select their topic they write the main idea, then the outline and finally go through a cycle of writing drafts

Read more »

No comments:

MY BLOGS FOR TEACHERS

Education Articles and Conferences

My English eLearning Portal

Project Work in (English) Language Teaching

Project Scope (Short Film Project)

Students. Students are older teenagers or adults and are at an (pre-)intermediate English level. They work in teams of 4. Class size should not exceed 25-30 students (6-7 teams) in order to have enough teacher-team talking time.

Teachers. The project can be run with one teacher, but I have often had the pleasure of working together with a (Thai) teaching partner. A second teacher is especially useful Read more »

No comments:

CREDITS

Without the help of my co-course designer Chanida, who was also my first teaching partner, my other partners Nawin and Jitpicha and our bosses who were willing to defend our project work against all odds, these projects would never have gotten off the ground. Thanks to you the students have had a valuable and enjoyable English learning experience.

(Bangkok, Nov 2011)

Project Planning (Short Film Project)



This short film project is set up for 15 2-hour lessons, so a total of around 30 hours of class time. Preparation and finalising take around 4 and 3 weeks respectively.

This planning is a guideline, and some flexibility is required. Classes get cancelled,

Read more »

No comments:

ABOUT ME

Having completed 8 English projects in the past 8 years I am confident project work is a valuable and fun way to practice and improve the students' language skills, higher order thinking skills, social skills and creativity.

I want to share my experience and knowledge of extended projects with other teachers so that their students will also be able to enjoy the benefits of project work. After all, we're doing it for them.

There are a few course books for learning English with projects in the market, but the target group is often younger students and

INSTRUCTIONAL METHODOLOGY

"ACTIVE-BASED LEARNING STRATEGIES"

Early 20th Century educational theoreticians John Dewey and Maria Montessori likely never imagined their respective theories of pragmatism and science would evolve over time into what is now known as Brain-Based Education. One increasingly popular form of Brain-Based Education in known as Active-Based Learning or Active-Learning.

In the 1990's, Mel Silberman published his book entitled "Active Learning: Strategies to Teach any Subject." Silberman's writing was not first embraced in the mainstream, it was first embraced in public charter schools seeking academic results for traditionally failing students from low income minority families. The Active-Based Learning Strategies began to show promise when the Success Academies in the State of New York began showing phenomenal success with traditionally low academic performing, low income, minorities. Just recently, 100 percent of a Success Academy school in New York's students passed the New York State Mathematics exam.

Success Academies have experienced a great level of success with Active-Based Learning and have made information available to the public and so others can use their strategies. Silberman (1996) provides an extensive list of classroom implementation strategies using Active-Based Learning.

The distinguishing feature of Active-Based Learning Strategies is that the strategies are designed to engage three neural pathways during each lesson. In essence, the lessons engage students cognitive processing by engaging, for example, visually, auditory, and body-kinetically. Active-Based Learning recognizes Howard Gardner's Multiple Intelligences Theory and recognizes that student learn through pathways to at least ten distinct active centers of the brain.

Teachers using Active-Based Learning Strategies have found that students who are engaged on multiple levels learn the educational objective at a deeper level, remember it longer, and are able to perform at higher levels of Bloom's Taxonomy. The social side of learning built into Active-Based Learning Strategies transforms school culture and

establishes positive norms in the educational environment.

Active-Based Learning in the classroom may include "Team-Building Strategies" that cause the students to work in groups or in a whole class to learn an educational objective and apply it in a practical way. The Team-Building Strategy and a social component and will include students engaging the topic through three neural pathways. In the end, the students had sensor rich shared learning experience which advances their academic learning and creates a lifetime memory.

Active-Based Learning in the classroom may include a "Peer Teaching" experience. In the active setting, all students play a teaching role. For example, each student may be required to figure a strategy to teach everyone in the class how to solve a particular math equation or memorize a set of important historical facts. In this case, education becomes fun and students find surprisingly creative ways to assure that all their peers know and understand to the information being taught.

Silberman (1996) identifies 101 Active strategies which teachers can use to teach any subject.

In Active-Based Learning, students may collaboratively learn speed reading and calculate their cognitive processing speeds. Students work together to help each other master reading objectives with the philosophy that no person will be left behind. Students delightfully respond and meet the objectives as a team.

Finally, Active-Based Learning is a school-wide collaboration in which every student and teacher identifies the learning objectives and work together to ensure that the entire school, as a team, meet the learning objectives.

The teachers' role in the Active-Based Learning environment is as a facilitator and coach who focuses on ensuring that students learn the first time by engaging at least three neural pathways. Students demonstrate their learning in a social context which further reinforces the learning. An Active-Based Lesson Plan designs learning activities which are sensor rich and invoke thinking skills.

Teacher Name: Susan Teacher	Course Name: English Language Arts
Grade Level: 7th	Competency Goal(s): Reading Standards for Informational Text- Craft & Structure 7 th Grade
Dates Covered: Monday,, 2020	Objective(s): (6) Determine the author's point of view or purpose in a text and analyze how the author distinguishes his or her position from that of others.

ACTIVE-BASED LEARNING SAMPLE

Action Step(s)	Mode(s)	Outcome(s)	<u>Materials</u>	Evaluation/Assessment	Accommodation(s)
Monday:	-Auditory: Listen to	-Students reach	-Copy of selected passage	-Small Group Presentation.	-Group setting to
	others in the group.	conclusions regarding	from Native Son.	-One page written report.	accommodate student in
-Teacher presentation of	-Logical: Read the	author's point of view.	-Group Notes Sheet.		wheelchair.
passage and assignment.	passage and think through.	-Students reach			
-Read selected passage	-Interpersonal: Dramatize	conclusions regarding			
from "Native Son" by	the passage within group.	others points of view.			
Richard Wright.					
-Dramatize passage in					
group.					
-Discuss passage with					
cooperative learning					
group of (5) students.					
-Prepare group					
presentation.					
-Prepare Group Notes					
Sheet.					

Active-Based Learning Strategies use at least three "Mode(s)" in each lesson.

Appendix P – Required Signed & Notarized Documents BEAM Academy

Appendix P:

Charter School Required Signature Certification

Note: Outlined below is a list of areas that must be certified by the proposed Board of Directors. Any forms Not Applicable to the proposed charter school indicate below with N/A and provide a brief explanation for providing such response.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and board members of a North Carolina public charter school; you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school's entire program, competent stewardship of public funds, the school's fulfillment of its public obligations, all terms of its charter, and understanding/overseeing all third party contracts with individuals or companies.

*	The selected Board Attorney that he/she has reviewed with the full Board of Directors, listed within the application, all the governance documents and liabilities associated with being on the Board of a Non					
	Profit Corporation.					
	o Name of the Selected Board Attorney: Stephon Bowens					
	o Date of Review:8/18/19					
	o Signature of Board Members Present (Add Signature Lines as Needed):					
	· Edne Elise Loup					
	M. Character To					
	· win Jucken					
	- Billian S. History					
	· Marjone Y. Fraha					
**	The selected Board Auditor that he/she has reviewed with the full Board of Directors, listed within the					
	application, all the items required for the annual audit and 990 preparations. O Name of the Selected Board Auditor: Darrel Keller					
	o Name of the Selected Board Additor.					
	O' INC. INC. I D. INC. I D					
	 Signature of Board Members Present (Add Signature Lines as Needed): Edna Elin Foun) 					
	M. M. M. M. O. C.					
	Till a live Van					
	- Lillian & Busham					
	· Marion a Later la					
	Control of the Contro					

❖ If contracting with a CMO/EMO, that the selected many of Directors, listed within the application, all the item.	If contracting with a CMO/EMO, that the selected management company has reviewed with the full Board of Directors, listed within the application, all the items required and the associated management contract					
and operations						
 Name of the Contact for Selected EMO/CMO Date of Review: 8/18/19 	: Don McQueen					
o Signature of Board Members Present (Add Si	onature Lines as Needed):					
· Edne Elise Ronn	gnature Emes as receded).					
M. Crandle &						
· Syron Lucker	*****					
· Lillian J. Maham						
· Marjon V. Anala						
If contracting with a financial management service pr	ovider that the selected financial service provider has					
reviewed with the full Board of Directors, listed with	in the application, all the financial processes and					
services provided.						
Name of the Contact:						
Name of the Contact: Name of the Selected Financial Service Provided Provi	der:					
O Date of Review:						
o Signature of Board Members Present (Add Signature of Board Members Present of Board Members Present (Add Signature of Board Members Present of Board Members Present of Board Members Present (Add Signature of Board Members Present of B						
Edden Elips Gener						
Jy the Justin						
						
	_					
	_					
❖ If the proposed Board of Directors, listed within the a	nnlication is contracting with a service we it					
operate PowerSchool that the service provider has rev	ppheation, is contracting with a service provider to					
provided.	rewed an of the financial processes and services					
Name of the Contact:						
Name of the Selected PowerSchool Service Pr	ovider:					
o Date of Review:	Ovidei.					
 Signature of Board Members Present (Add Signature) 	onature Lines as Needed):					
- Edne Elise Gonos	snature Lines as recordy.					
· Library health						
						
*	····					
E	_					
						
	_					
	_					
Certification						
I, Tyrone lucker, as Board	d Chair, certify that each Board Member has					
reviewed and participated in the selection of the individuals a	nd vendors attached to this document as evidenced					
by the full Board of Director signatures outlined above. The i	nformation I am providing to the North Carolina					
State Board of Education as DEAM Academy	Charter School is true and correct in					
every respect.						
7 1,						
- strong lucke	8-18-19					
Signature	Date					



Signature Page

The foregoing application is submitted on behalf of the Board of Directors of BEAM Academy. The undersigned has read the application and hereby declares that the information contained in it is true and accurate to the best of his/her information and belief. The undersigned further represents that the applicant has read the Charter School Law and agrees to be governed by it, other applicable laws, and SBE regulations. Additionally, we understand the final approval of the charter is contingent upon successful completion of a mandatory planning year. Per SBE policy "Planning Year for New and Preliminary Charter Schools – CHTR 013, all new nonprofit boards receiving a charter must participate in a year-long planning program prior to the charter school's opening for students. The planning year provides an applicant time to prepare for the implementation of the school's curricular, financial, marketing, and facility plans. During this planning year, regular meetings are held with the Board of Directors and consultants from the Office of Charter Schools to provide information on the following topics: school opening plans, staff development, finance, governance, board training, marketing, policies and procedures, securing a school site, and hiring a school administrator. Final approval of the charter will be contingent upon successfully completing all of the planning program requirements.

or the charter with de containgent apoir succession y completing an of the planning program	
requirements.	
Print/Type Name: Tymne Tucker	
Board Position: Chairman	
Signature: Jyon Junker	
Date: $8 - 18 - 19$	
Sworn to and subscribed before me this 18 day of Qugust, 2019.	BARAR TANA
Notary Public: Barbara R. Barrett Woods Official Seal:	MM. Exp. 0
My commission expires: 103 2022.	20UNT TOPPER
9	6

If you have questions regarding the application process, please contact the Office of Charter Schools via email at danielle.allen@dpi.nc.gov.